American Historical Association

ANNUAL MEETING • 1985

NEW YORK
HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS...
A handful of good reasons

"...affords students an overview of representative current work in the areas of methodology and philosophy of history, even in languages the undergraduates do not have...gives them a world scope they might otherwise lack."

Robert I. Burns, S.J.
Department of History, University of California, Los Angeles

"...help[s] us keep up with the information explosion in the complex field of historical scholarship..."

Joel Colton
Department of History, Duke University

"Historical Abstracts is a tool that can be used effectively in a small college...

Stanley J. Idzerda
Department of History, College of St. Benedict

"...Historical Abstracts enables me to take shortcuts in my own research, and to do in a fraction of time what would otherwise take many hours."

Peter Klassen
Dean of Social Science, California State University, Fresno

"Historical Abstracts offers much more than just titles, I find out what the articles are actually about. It's very useful."

H. Peter Krosby
Department of History, State University of New York, Albany

"...It aids in the winnowing process. Most researchers discard about 90% of the material they read as irrelevant to their own work. Anything that helps one to know in advance what will be useful is extremely valuable."

Paul W. Schroeder
Department of History, University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana

A handful of reasons to get your hands on Historical Abstracts!

Write for a complimentary sample copy and price quotation.

2040 Alameda Padre Serra, Box 4397
Santa Barbara, CA 93140-4397

ABC-CLIO
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Program of the
One Hundredth Annual Meeting

December 27–30, 1985

NEW YORK CITY

Marriott Marquis Hotel
WILLIAM H. McNEILL
ROBERT A. MILLIKAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE PROFESSOR OF HISTORY
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
1985 OFFICERS

President: WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago
President-elect: CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University
Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON
Editor: OTTO PFLANZE (—August), DAVID L. RANSEL (September—), Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

WILLIAM H. McNEILL
CARL N. DEGLER
JOHN A. GARRATY, vice-president
       Teaching Division (1985)
       Columbia University

MARY BETH NORTON, vice-president
       Research Division (1987)
       Cornell University

JOYCE O. APPLEBY (1985)
       University of California, Los Angeles
KATHERINE FISCHER DREW (1985)
       Rice University
JOHN V. LOMBARDI (1985)
       Indiana University

ARTHUR S. LINK
SAMUEL R. GAMMON, ex officio
RICHARD S. KIRKENDALL, vice-president
       Professional Division (1986)
       Iowa State University

BERNARD LEWIS (1987)
       Princeton University
LOUISE A. TILLY (1987)
       New School for Social Research
GEORGE B. TINDALL (1987)
       University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: EDWIN R. BINGHAM, University of Oregon
Vice-President: K. C. LIU, University of California, Davis
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Associate Secretary-Treasurer: LAWRENCE JELINEK, Loyola Marymount University
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, JR., University of California, Los Angeles
PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1884-85 Andrew Dickson White
1885-86 George Bancroft
1886-87 Justin Winsor
1887-88 William Frederick Poole
1889 Charles Kendall Adams
1890 John Jay
1891 William Wirt Henry
1892-93 James Burrill Angell
1893-94 Henry Adams
1895 George Frisbie Hoar
1896 Richard Salter Storrs
1897 James Schouler
1898 George Park Fisher
1899 James Ford Rhodes
1900 Edward Eggleston
1901 Charles Francis Adams
1902 Alfred Thayer Mahan
1903 Henry Charles Lea
1904 Goldwin Smith
1905 John Bach McMaster
1906 Simeon E. Baldwin
1907 J. Franklin Jameson
1908 George Burton Adams
1909 Albert Bushnell Hart
1910 Frederick Jackson Turner
1911 William Milligan Sloane
1912 Theodore Roosevelt
1913 William Archibald Dunning
1914 Andrew C. McLaughlin
1915 H. Morse Stephens
1916 George Lincoln Burr
1917 Worthington C. Ford
1918-19 William Roscoe Thayer
1920 Edward Channing
1921 Jean Jules Jusserand
1922 Charles H. Haskins
1923 Edward P. Cheyney
1924 Woodrow Wilson
1924-25 Charles M. Andrews
1926 Dana C. Munro
1927 Henry Osborn Taylor
1928 James H. Breasted
1929 James Harvey Robinson
1930 Evarts Bourtell Greene
1931 Carl Lotus Becker
1932 Herbert Eugene Bolton
1933 Charles A. Beard
1934 William E. Dodd
1935 Michael I. Rostovtzeff
1936 Charles McIlwain
1937 Guy Stanton Ford
1938 Laurence M. Larson
1939 William Scott Ferguson
1940 Max Farrand
1941 James Westfall Thompson
1942 Arthur M. Schlesinger
1943 Nellie Neilson
1944 William L. Westermann
1945 William H. Ferruson
1946 Sidney B. Fay
1947 Thomas J. Wertenbaker
1948 Kenneth Scott Latourette
1949 Conyers Read
1950 Samuel E. Morison
1951 Robert L. Schuyler
1952 James G. Randall
1953 Louis Gottschalk
1954 Merle Curti
1955 Lynn Thorndike
1956 Dexter Perkins
1957 William Langer
1958 Walter Prescott Webb
1959 Allan Nevins
1960 Bernadotte E. Schmitt
1961 Samuel Flagg Bemis
1962 Carl Bridenbaugh
1963 Crane Brinton
1964 Julian P. Boyd
1965 Frederic C. Lane
1966 Roy F. Nichols
1967 Hajo Holborn
1968 John K. Fairbank
1969 C. Vann Woodward
1970 R. R. Palmer
1971 David M. Potter
1972 Thomas C. Cochran
1973 Lynn White, Jr.
1974 Lewis Hanke
1975 Gordon Wright
1976 Richard B. Morris
1977 Charles Gibson
1978 William J. Bouwsma
1979 John Hope Franklin
1980 David H. Pinkney
1981 Bernard Bailyn
1982 Gordon A. Craig
1983 Philip D. Curtin
1984 Arthur S. Link
1985 William H. McNeill
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1985 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

Chair: JOHN M. MURRIN
Princeton University

Cochair: WILLIAM C. JORDAN
Princeton University

PAULA S. FASS
University of California, Berkeley

HOWARD L. GREEN
New Jersey Historical Commission

JAMES LOCKHART
University of California, Los Angeles

ERIK H. C. MIDELFORT
University of Virginia

TETSUO NAJITA
University of Chicago

MARY P. RYAN
University of California, Irvine

WILLIAM H. SEWELL, JR.
University of Arizona

ROBERT C. WILLIAMS
Washington University

Local Arrangements Committee

Chair: MARJORIE LIGHTMAN
Institute for Research in History

BARBARA ABRASH
Institute for Research in History

ANN ILAN ALTER
Institute for Research in History

FRED BINDER
College of Staten Island—CUNY

BARBARA BLUMBERG
Pace University & Institute for Research in History

HELEN CAMP
Institute for Research in History

TERRY COLLINS
New York University & Institute for Research in History

DEBORAH GARDNER
New York Stock Exchange & Institute for Research in History

CAROL GRONEMAN
John Jay College—CUNY & Institute for Research in History

DOROTHY O. HELLY
Hunter College—CUNY & Institute for Research in History

ELIZABETH HITZ
Nassau County Museum & Institute for Research in History

MARGARET C. JACOB
New School for Social Research & Institute for Research in History

ESTHER KATZ
Institute for Research in History

ROBERT LEAR
New York Stock Exchange & Institute for Research in History

KATHY MCCARTHY
Metropolitan Life Foundation

EMIL J. POLAK
Queensborough Community College—CUNY

ANITA RAPONE
SUNY—Plattsburgh & Institute for Research in History

DAVID REIMERS
New York University

MARY HAYES SOMERS
Institute for Research in History

SHERMAN D. SPECTOR
Russell Sage College

WILLIAM ZEISEL
Institute for Research in History

AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard
Michael Fitzsimmons
Andrew Wise
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Dec. 27</th>
<th>Dec. 28</th>
<th>Dec. 29</th>
<th>Dec. 30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morning Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luncheon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afternoon Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

- General Information ................................................. 8
- Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups .................... 10
- AHA Sessions ..................................................... 18
- Luncheons .......................................................... 37, 62
- Topical Index ...................................................... 91
- List of Participants .............................................. 92
- Scholars from Abroad ........................................... 99
- Exhibitors .......................................................... 102
- Annual Reports of the Executive Director ...................... 106
  - Editor, *AHR* .................................................. 112
  - Controller ..................................................... 117
- Advertisers ....................................................... 135
- Floor Plan of Hotel Meeting Room Facilities .................. 262-3
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: The meeting will be held at the Marriott Marquis, 46th Street and Broadway. The Local Arrangements Committee and Press will be in Boardroom 4 and the AHA staff office in Boardroom 3, on the fourth floor of the hotel. The job register is located in the Junior Ballroom on the seventh floor, and the book exhibits in the fifth floor Ballroom-Exhibition Hall.

HOTEL ACCOMMODATION: Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodation should do so as soon as possible. The reservation form was enclosed in the September issue of Perspectives. In addition to the Marriott Marquis, the Milford Plaza, two blocks from the Marriott, is being used for overflow accommodation.

TRANSPORTATION: American Airlines is offering very special air fares of up to 65% off their regular coach fares to persons traveling to the AHA annual meeting in New York City. To make a reservation on American Airlines, or any other airline call (800) 433-1790 and ask for AHA Star file number S11010. Only persons who make their reservations through this special number will receive these discount fares. The reservation desk is open Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to midnight CST.

For Amtrak tickets or Shuttle tickets at reduced rates call Conferences and Conventions at (212) 661-2783 in New York or 1-800-847-4257 outside of New York State.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $28.00 (nonmembers $38, students and unemployed $12). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $33.00 (nonmembers $48, students and unemployed $14). The registration desks, located on the fifth floor, will be open during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friday, December 27</td>
<td>12 noon–9:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, December 28</td>
<td>8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, December 29</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December issue of Perspectives; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1-4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS, BULLETIN BOARDS, MESSAGE CENTER: These will be located in the registration area. Information about the annual meeting, New York, and the American Historical Association will be available. The bulletin boards
will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

**JOB REGISTER:** The job register, located in the Junior Ballroom on the seventh floor, will be in operation during the following hours:

- **Friday, December 27:** 2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
- **Saturday, December 28:** 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- **Sunday, December 29:** 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- **Monday, December 30:** 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

**AFFILIATED SOCIETIES:** An area on the fifth floor has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

**WOMEN HISTORIANS’ CENTER:** A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women’s history groups will be maintained throughout the meeting in Boardroom 1 on the fourth floor during the following hours:

- **Friday, December 27:** 7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- **Saturday, December 28:** 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- **Sunday, December 29:** 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- **Monday, December 30:** 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

**EXHIBITORS:** The exhibits are located in the fifth floor Ballroom and will be open during the following hours:

- **Friday, December 27:** 3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
- **Saturday, December 28:** 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- **Sunday, December 29:** 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- **Monday, December 30:** 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

**CHILD CARE:** A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting at a charge of $3.50 per hour. Hours of the center are:

- **Friday, December 27:** 5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- **Saturday, December 28:** 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- **Sunday, December 29:** 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- **Monday, December 30:** 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chair, Dr. Marjorie Lightman, Institute for Research in History, 1133 Broadway, Suite 923, New York, NY 10010, no later than December 7.

**MEAL MEETINGS:** All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler’s cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chair, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Menus and other information may be obtained from the Director of Catering, Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway, New York, NY 10019.
SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Saturday, December 28
Advanced Placement American and European History Conference on Slavic and East European History Modern European History Section Polish American Historical Association U.S. Commission on Military History

Sunday, December 29
American Catholic Historical Association Conference on Asian History Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups which have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the chair of the local arrangements committee should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Dr. Marjorie Lightman, Institute for Research in History, 1135 Broadway, New York, NY 10010, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chair, refreshments and other arrangements should be made final between the hotel and the organization. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements committee.

MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND GROUPS

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Friday, Dec. 27, 7 p.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 1-2, session, Women: History & Theory (see p. 27)
Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30—11:30 a.m. 4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9, session, Problems & Prospects of Part-Time Employment for Historians (p. 29)
Sunday, Dec. 29, 7:30—9 a.m. 4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9, breakfast meeting (see p. 51)

American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain
Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30—4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon F, joint session with AHA, The Crown of Aragon in the Middle Ages (see p. 68)

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Saturday, Dec. 28, 5—9 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon G, business meeting

American Catholic Historical Association
Friday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 1, Executive Council meeting
Saturday, Dec. 28
9:30 a.m. 4th Floor, Salon D, joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research: Learned and Popular Religion in Europe, 1400–1600, chair: Lawrence G. Duggan, University of Delaware. “Miracles and Pilgrimages in Late Medieval Bavaria,” Steven D. Sargent, Union College; “The Limits of Orthodoxy in the Renaissance: The Cases of Lorenzo Valla and Giovanni Pico della Mirandola,” John F. D’Amico, George Mason University; “Pogrom’s End: Popular, Learned, & Official Christian Opinion about Jews in Germany, 1400–1600,” Steven W. Rowan, University of Missouri, St. Louis; comment: Lawrence G. Duggan
2:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Salon D, Historians Look at Spirituality: A Panel Discussion of Methodological and Definitional Problems Confronting the Historical Study of Spirituality in the Western Christian Tradition, moderator: John Farina, Paulist Press; panelists: Bernard McGinn, University of Chicago; Joseph P. Chinnici, O.F.M., Franciscan School of Theology, Berkeley, California; James Walsh, S.J., Campion House College, Osterly, England
4:45 p.m. 4th Floor, Salon D, business meeting
5:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon E, social hour
Sunday, Dec. 29
7:30 a.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 1-2, Eucharistic Liturgy
12:15 p.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 1-2, presidential luncheon (p. 62)
2:15 p.m. 6th Floor, Salons A—B, joint session with the American Society of Church History: Late Medieval Thomism and the Reformation, chair: John B. Payne, Lancaster Theological Seminary. “The Image of Thomas Aquinas in the Theology of Gabriel Biel,” John L. Farthing, Hendrix College; “Luther and Thomas Aquinas,” Denis R. Janz, Loyola University of New Orleans; comment: Walter L. Moore, Jr., Florida State University; Kenneth Hagen, Marquette University
Monday, Dec. 30
9:30 a.m. 4th Floor, Salon A-B, joint session with AHA: Catholic Reform in Sixteenth-Century Italy (see p. 78)
American Committee on the History of the Second World War
Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30—4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North, joint session with AHA, The Atomic Bomb & the Surrender of Japan (see p. 43)
Sunday, Dec. 29, 5—7 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 7, business meeting
American Society for Environmental History
Saturday, Dec. 28, 10 a.m.—12 noon. 6th Floor, Salon G, session, The Development of Environmental Measurements, and annual business meeting
American Society of Church History
Friday, Dec. 27, 4:00 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, Centennial Planning Committee; 7:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, Council meeting (open to membership)
Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30—11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, Session A, Popular Religion and Social Change in Central America, chair: John Wirth, Stanford University. “Religion, Politics and Social Change in Central America,” Margaret E. Crahan, Occidental College; “Central American Evangelicals: From Protest to Pragmatism,” Everett A. Wilson, Bethany Bible College; “Religious Change and Continuity in Revolutionary Nicaragua,” Michael Dodson, Texas Christian University; comment: Alexander Wilde, Kellogg Institute of International Studies, University of Notre Dame
9:30—11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, Session B, Sacramental Theology in the Late Reformation, chair: Scott H. Hendrix, Lutheran Theological Seminary (Philadelphia). “Sacramental Christology in Late Sixteenth-Century Hungary,” David P. Daniel, Concordia Seminary, St. Louis; “Blessings of Things in the Leipzig Interim Discussions,” Oliver Olson, Marquette University; “The Exorcism Controversy and Baptism in the Late Reformation,” Bodo Nischan, East Carolina University; comment: Robert Kolb, Concordia College
2:30–4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, Session B, joint with AHA, The Puritan Errand Reconsidered (see p. 44), chair: Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary. “Puritan Millennialism and the ‘Errand into the Wilderness’,” Theodore Dwight Bozeman, University of Iowa; comment: James H. Moorhead, Princeton Theological Seminary; David D. Hall, Boston University; Richard Cogley, Reed College

4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m. Presidential Address, chair: Winton U. Solberg, University of Illinois. “Luther and the Ascent of Jacob’s Ladder,” David C. Steinmetz, Duke University

6:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, reception

Sunday, Dec. 29, 7:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, breakfast, Women Historians in the ASCH (details available at registration desk)

9:30–11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, Session A, Jews and Christians in Late Antiquity, chair: Elizabeth A. Clark, Duke University. “Jewish Messianism and Christian Chiliasm in Late Antiquity,” Robert Wilken, University of Virginia; “Early Christian Awareness of Jewish Tradition: The Case of Syria,” Robin Darling, Wesley Theological Seminary; comment: David Levenson, Florida State University

9:30–11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, Session B, New Perspectives on Calvin, chair: David W. Lotz, Union Theological Seminary. “Calvin and the Natural Order,” Susan E. Schreiner, Arizona State University; “Calvin, Women, and the Image of God,” John Thompson, Fuller Theological Seminary; comment: Jane Dempsey Douglass, Princeton Theological Seminary

1:30–3:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, Session A, Religion and Healing in America, chair: Grant Wacker, University of North Carolina. “Physic and Metaphysic in Nineteenth-Century America: Medical Sectarians and Religious Healing,” Catherine Albanese, Wright State University; “Healing Revivalism in America Since World War II,” David Edwin Harrell, Jr., University of Alabama; comment: Reuel Tyson, University of North Carolina; Robert Mapes Anderson, Wagner College


7:30–9:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, Session B, Syriac Christianity, chair: Everett Ferguson, Abilene Christian College. “History and the Doctrina Adda,” Sidney Griffith, Catholic University; “The Life of Alexios the Man of God: A Study in Form and Content,” Susan Ashbrook Harvey, University of Rochester; comment: Kathleen McVey, Princeton Theological Seminary


9:30–11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, Session B, The Protestant Establishment in American Culture, 1900–1960, chair: Kenneth Woodward, Newsweek. Panel discussion of the findings of the Harvard University colloquium on “The Protestant Establishment” of June 1985, with William R. Hutchison and other members of the colloquium; comment: Kenneth Woodward and members of the audience
Association for the Bibliography of History
Friday, Dec. 27, 9:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. All meetings in Room 6, 5th Floor
9:30-9:35 a.m. Announcements and Introduction
9:35-11:20 a.m. Historical Bibliographies in Progress: Examples & Comparisons, chair: Thomas T. Helde, Georgetown University. Panelists: David Deal, Whitman College; Judith Laikin Elkin, Ohio State University; Carol Bondhus Fitzgerald, City University of New York; John B. Hench, American Antiquarian Society
11:25 a.m.-1:10 p.m. Historians' & Librarians' Approaches to Research: Do They Differ? If So, What Are the Implications for Educating Historians, Librarians, and Archivists?, chair: David Allen, SUNY Stony Brook. Panelists: Frederick Stielow, University of Maryland, College Park; Stephen K. Stoan, Wichita State University
2:10-4 p.m. A Thesaurus for History? Considerations & Issues, chair: Charles D'Aniello, SUNY Buffalo. Panelists: Ronald J. Boehm, President ABC-Clio Information Services; Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron; Lawrence J. McCrank, Auburn University at Montgomery; Pat A. Molholt, Co-Director Art & Architecture Thesaurus Program, The J. Paul Getty Trust
4:10-5:30 p.m. Business Meeting
Saturday, Dec. 28, 2-5:30 p.m. An Afternoon at the New York Public Library. Fifth Avenue and 42nd Street, Trustees Room. David H. Stam, Andrew W. Mellon Director of the Research Libraries: "Historical Research at the NY Public Library" (presentation & discussion); tours, and reception. Space is limited. To register (required and appreciated by Dec. 1) or for further information, write: Carol Bondhus Fitzgerald, Public Service Division, Library, Graduate Center/CUNY, 33 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036-8099

Leo Baeck Institute
Saturday, Dec. 28, 6-8 p.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 3-4, address by Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University, "Frederick the Great of Prussia and Moses Mendelssohn: Thoughts on Jewish Emancipation," followed by reception in room 5. All welcome

Committee on History in the Classroom
Saturday, Dec. 28, 7:30-9 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon G, breakfast/business meeting
Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m. 5th Floor, Room 5, joint session with AHA, The Training of Graduate Teaching Assistants (see p. 55)

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History
Friday, Dec. 27, 6 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 6, joint session with AHA, Changes in Sexual Behavior & Identity in 19th c. America: The Novelty of the Homosexual (see p. 26); 8 p.m. Lesbian Herstory Archives slideshow
Sunday, Dec. 29, 8 p.m. 7th Floor, Room 5, reception

Conference for the Study of Political Thought
Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon G, session, Reading Between the Texts, chair: Keith Baker, University of Chicago. "Textual Politics in Locke's Two Treatises of Government," Carl Pletsch, University of Pittsburgh; "The Adam Smith Problem," Laurence Dickey, Columbia University; "One Marx or Two?" Steven Smith, Yale University; comment: Ian Shapiro, Yale University

Conference Group for Central European History
Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 3-4, joint session with AHA, Germany & England: Comparisons & Contrasts (see p. 59)
8:00 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 8, business meeting; 9:00 p.m., Room 9, Bierabend

Conference of Historical Journals
Saturday, Dec. 28, 11:45 a.m.-2 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 6, annual meeting
Conference on Faith and History
Sunday, Dec. 29, 8:00 a.m.–12:15 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon E, coffee and brief business meeting, William R. Estep, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, presiding. Session, Secularization and Industrialization—What Connection? chair: Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College. “The Destruction of Religious Culture in Pre-Industrial England,” C. John Sommerville, University of Florida; “Capitalist Industrialization as a Mode of Secularization, 1760s–1870s,” C. T. McIntire, University of Toronto; comment: Richard K. Fenn, Princeton Theological Seminary; Kenneth Shipps, Barrington College

Conference on Latin American History
Friday, Dec. 27
6–7:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 7, Historical Statistics Committee
6–7:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 10, Demographic History Committee
6–7:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 11, Projects & Publications Committee
8–9:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 10, Teaching & Teaching Materials Committee
8–9:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 11, International Scholarly Relations Committee
Saturday, Dec. 28
7:30–10 a.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 2, General Committee
4:30–6 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 5, Gran Colombian Studies Committee
4:30–6 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 6, Mexican Studies Committee
6–7:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 10, Caribe-Centro America Studies Committee
8–10 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 6, Brazilian Studies Committee
5:15–9:30 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Rooms 1 & 2, HAHR Board of Editors business-dinner meeting
Sunday, Dec. 29
7:30–9 a.m. 16th Floor, Skyview Lounge, breakfast/business meeting. Speaker: Josefina Vázquez, El Colegio de México, “Mexico and the U.S. from the Foreign Office”
12:15–2 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 1, The Americas Board of Editors business luncheon
4:30–6 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 5, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee
4:30–6 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 6, Colonial Studies Committee
6–7:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 10, Andean Studies Committee
7:30–9 p.m. 16th Floor, Skyview Lounge, cocktail hour

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession–Conference Group on Women's History
Friday, Dec. 27, 9:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 1, steering committee meeting
Saturday, Dec. 28, 7–9 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 3, cocktail party cosponsored with the Association of Black Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Chesapeake Area Group of Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest, Western Association of Women Historians, Southern Association of Women Historians, Washington DC Area Women Historians, New York Metropolitan Region & Upstate New York
Sunday, Dec. 29, 12–2 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 8, business meeting
Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 5th Floor, Room 8. Joint session with AHA, Studies in Biography & Personal Narrative: Third World Women (see p. 77)

French Colonial Historical Society
Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 5, session, Surviving French Cultural & Linguistic Expressions in Post-Colonial North America, or Survivances francophones en Amerique du nord, chair & commentator: Alain M. Scham, Brooklyn College, City University of New York. Papers will be presented by Charles J. Balest, Chicago Board of Education; Jean-François Briere, State University of New York, Albany; and Serge Courville, Université Laval

Haskins Society
Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 1-2, joint session with the Medieval Academy of America & AHA, Domesday Book & Beyond: New Light on
Anglo-Saxon England, featuring papers by R.H.C. Davis, Katharin Mack and Richard P. Abels (see p. 44)
5–7 p.m. 16th Floor, Skyview Lounge, reception cosponsored with the Medieval Academy of America

Historians Film Committee
Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 7. A short business meeting will be followed by a program session entitled: Developing Classroom Materials for Historical Film Study. This program will consist of a demonstration and discussion of classroom materials developed in 1984–85 under a project funded by the New Jersey Department of Higher Education. The Historians Film Committee was involved in this project, which included providing teachers with subsidized subscriptions to its journal, *Film & History*. Panelists include: Doris H. Sher and Charles Krantz, both of New Jersey Institute of Technology, and representatives from several schools in which the materials have been tested.

Institute for Research in History
Sunday, Dec. 29, 7–9 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardrooms 8–9, cash bar reception

International Commission for the History of Representative & Parliamentary Institutions: North American Section
Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m. 7th Floor, Room 5, meeting open to all

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group
Saturday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon F, business meeting and informal discussion

Medieval Academy of America
Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 1–2, joint session with the Haskins Society & AHA, Domesday Book & Beyond: New Light on Anglo-Saxon England, featuring papers by R.H.C. Davis, Katharin Mack and Richard P. Abels (see p. 44)
5–7 p.m. 16th Floor, Skyview Lounge, reception cosponsored with the Haskins Society

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History
All meetings in 9th Floor Conference Room 1
Saturday, Dec. 28, 8 a.m. Semiannual meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations; 9:30 a.m. NCC National Policy Board meeting
Sunday, Dec. 29, 11 a.m. NCC strategy meeting on federal cultural resource management policy; 3 p.m. Meeting of NCC state committee representatives on status of history in secondary education

National Council on Public History
Sunday, Dec. 29, 3:30–6:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon G, board meeting; 8–10 p.m. cash bar reception in the same room

North American Conference on British Studies
Joint sessions with AHA
Sunday, Dec. 29
9:30–11:30 a.m. 5th Floor, Room 2, Political Thought & Political Action in Tudor England: Some New Perspectives (see p. 54); 2:30–4:30 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 8, Religion & Politics in Early 17th-Century England (p. 67)
5–7 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 9, cocktail party (cash bar)
Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 5th Floor, Room 4, Reassessing the History of Women in England (p. 75)

Polish American Historical Association
Friday, Dec. 27, 7–10:30 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 2, meeting of Executive Officers and Council members
All meetings in Salon H, 6th Floor
Saturday, Dec. 28
9–9:30 a.m. Registration
9:30–11:30 a.m. General business meeting; chair: Thaddeus C. Radzialowski, Southwest State University, president
12:15—2 p.m. Presidential luncheon, 4th floor, Boardroom 7 (see p. 37)
5—8 p.m.: Orchard Lake alumni meeting, followed by reception in Room 2, 5th Floor

Sunday, Dec. 29
9—9:30 a.m. Registration
7—10:30 p.m. film and reception at Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences, 59 E. 66th Street; 7:30 p.m. “After Solidarity: The Polish Refugee in the U.S.” Premiere of a new documentary film. Filmmaker Gaylen Ross will be in attendance; discussion will follow. 9–10:30 p.m. Reception sponsored by P.I.A.S.

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Friday, Dec. 27, 8–11 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 3, Council meeting
Saturday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. 7th Floor, Room 10, reception (cash bar/no host)
Sunday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 8-9, luncheon (see p. 62)
Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 5th Floor, Room 5, joint session with AHA, U.S. Appeasement & Europe (see p. 76)

Society for History Education
Sunday, Dec. 29, 6:30–8:30 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 2, meeting of the editorial advisory board to The History Teacher

Society for Italian Historical Studies
Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon F, session, The Priest in Modern Italian Life, chair: Roland Sarti, University of Massachusetts. “The Image of the Priest in Non-Conforming Political Movements.” Elisa Carrillo, Marymount College; “The Image of the Priest as Social Activist,” Richard Wolff, St. John’s University; comment: Salvatore Saladin, Queens College-CUNY
Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 7, joint session with AHA, Popular Counter-Revolutionary Movements in Risorgimento Italy (see p. 63)
5 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 7, business meeting; 5:45 p.m., social hour in Boardroom 11
Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies
Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 11, joint session with AHA, The Popular Front Experience: An International Comparison (see p. 40);
5:30–7:30 p.m., business meeting followed by cash bar reception in same room

World History Association
Friday, Dec. 27, 4 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 3, Council meeting
7:30 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 7, joint session with AHA, The World Revolution of Westernization (see p. 27)
Saturday, Dec. 28, 5 p.m. 7th Floor, Room 8, annual business meeting followed by cash bar reception in adjoining room 9
# SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

## Friday, December 27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Floor</th>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Session Title and Details</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td>Room 6</td>
<td>Changes in Sexual Behavior &amp; Identity in 19th c. America: The Novelty of the Homosexual (CGLH) (p. 26)</td>
<td>6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td>Room 5</td>
<td>A Historical Overview of New York City (RHA) (p. 26)</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td>Room 7</td>
<td>The World Revolution of Westernization (WHA) (p. 27)</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td>Rooms 1-2</td>
<td>Women: History &amp; Theory (CWH) (p. 27)</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td>Rooms 3-4</td>
<td>The Origins of the Second World War Reconsidered: The A.J.P. Taylor Debate After 25 Years (p. 28)</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sunday, December 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardroom 5</td>
<td>Cultural Interaction in Ancient East Asia (23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardroom 6</td>
<td>The Politics of Psychology &amp; Medicine in Central Europe (24)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardroom 7</td>
<td>Victorian Art &amp; Religion: Alternatives to Orthodoxy (1)</td>
<td>Social Backgrounds of Students in American High Schools, 1860–1940 (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardrooms 8-9</td>
<td>Problems &amp; Prospects of Part-Time Employment for Historians (CWH) (2)</td>
<td>Linking Schools &amp; Colleges: The Collaborative Approach to Teaching &amp; Learning (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardroom 10</td>
<td>Argentine Nacionalismo: Autonomous Development or Foreign Importation? (3)</td>
<td>Sex &amp; Sin in Colonial Latin America (CLAH) (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 1</td>
<td>Antistatism in Recent American History (5)</td>
<td>Avant-Garde, Anti-Modernism, &amp; the Crisis of Bourgeois Culture (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 2</td>
<td>Music &amp; Society in the Late 19th c. (6)</td>
<td>Law, Society &amp; Women in Medieval &amp; Renaissance Italy (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 3</td>
<td>Ships &amp; Shipping in the Hispanic World (p. 31)</td>
<td>Unionism &amp; the Secession Crisis in the Upper South (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 5</td>
<td>The Other Ireland: Protestant &amp; Colonial (AGIS) (8)</td>
<td>Class, Race &amp; Gender in Early America (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 6</td>
<td>The Government vs. the People: Immigrants, Refugees, &amp; Federal Agencies, 1940–60 (9)</td>
<td>The Purpose &amp; Uses of the GRE History Test: A Panel Discussion (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 7</td>
<td>The Vicissitudes of Capital: Job Loss in an Industrial City, Philadelphia, 1865–1936 (10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 8</td>
<td>History After Foucault (11)</td>
<td>Presidential Character (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 9</td>
<td>Rights in Common in Land &amp; Water Use in Japanese History (12)</td>
<td>The International Politics of Blockade, 1914–19 (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th floor Grand Ballroom North</td>
<td>After Forty Years, I: From Fire-Bombing of Tokyo to the Atomic Bomb (13)</td>
<td>After Forty Years, II: The Atomic Bomb &amp; the Surrender of Japan (ACHSWW) (37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th floor Salon A-B</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Puritan Errand Reconsidered (ASCH) (39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Rooms 1-2</td>
<td>Structural Obstacles to Economic Development in Late Imperial China (15)</td>
<td>Domesday Book &amp; Beyond: New Light on Anglo-Saxon England (HS/MAA) (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Rooms 3-4</td>
<td>New Directions in Afro-American History (16)</td>
<td>Adolf Hitler &amp; the German Mission (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th Floor Room 5</td>
<td>Law &amp; Social Change in American History (17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Room 7</td>
<td>Utopian Promise, Utopian Threat: The Saint-Simonian Movement in the Early July Monarchy (19)</td>
<td>Correspondence with Women–16th c. Reformers (43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Room 8</td>
<td>Ecclesiastical Institutions in Late Medieval Tuscany: Concepts and Reality (20)</td>
<td>History &amp; Policy in 18th c. England (44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Room 9</td>
<td>Edvard Beneš in European Politics, 1918–48 (21)</td>
<td>Gold in African Cultures &amp; Economies: Lamu &amp; Lobi (45)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Room 10</td>
<td>Indians &amp; Settlers: Religion &amp; Politics (22)</td>
<td>Historical Analysis: Industrial Relations Eras (IRRA) (46)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni Park Hotel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m.  
Luncheons (p. 37)  
Advanced Placement American & European History  
Conference on Slavic & East European History  
Modern European History Section  
Polish American Historical Association  
U.S. Commission on Military History

6:00 p.m.  
Meeting & Reception for Secondary School History Teachers (p. 48)  

9:00 p.m.  
General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 50)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardroom 5</td>
<td>Rhetoric &amp; Political Theory in Late Antiquity (53)</td>
<td>Social Justice in Islam (79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardroom 6</td>
<td>Political &amp; Institutional History: Women's Roles &amp; the Consequences for Women in Cities of Late Medieval &amp; Modern Europe (54)</td>
<td>The Cultures of Reformism in Contemporary Europe (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardroom 7</td>
<td>Historical Aspects of Cognitive Development &amp; Mental Management (55)</td>
<td>Popular Counter-Revolutionary Movements in Risorgimento Italy (SIHS) (81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardroom 8-9</td>
<td>American Women &amp; the Ideology of Social Reform (56)</td>
<td>Economics &amp; Politics in the Third Reich (82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardroom 10</td>
<td>Three Views of Independence: Brazil &amp; Mexico (CLAH) (57)</td>
<td>New Directions in Asian American History (83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor Boardroom 11</td>
<td>Leftists, Fascists, &amp; Modernists: Chinese Intellectuals in the 30s (58)</td>
<td>Women &amp; Sexuality in the Middle Ages: Body &amp; Spirit (84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 1</td>
<td>American &amp; Southern African History: Comparative Aspects (59)</td>
<td>The State, The Arts &amp; Culture in 19th c. France (85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 2</td>
<td>Political Thought &amp; Political Action in Tudor England: Some New Perspectives (NACBS) (60)</td>
<td>Georgia Slaves in the American Revolution &amp; the Civil War: A Comparison Across Time (86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 3</td>
<td>The American Ethnic Polity (61)</td>
<td>Foundations &amp; American Foreign Policy (87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 4</td>
<td>Rethinking Assimilation: New Views of Jewish History in Modern Europe (62)</td>
<td>The Third Mexican Council &amp; Structuring of New Spain (1585) (88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 5</td>
<td>The Training of Graduate Teaching Assistants (CHC) (63)</td>
<td>Homeland &amp; Early Modern Migration to the Americas (89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 6</td>
<td>Politics &amp; Nobility in 12th &amp; Early 13th c. France (64)</td>
<td>Bourgeois Women, Dangerous Women in Paris &amp; New York, 1830–70 (90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 7</td>
<td>Economic Politics &amp; Policies in 19th c. France (65)</td>
<td>The Culture of Science &amp; the Coming of the Enlightenment (HSS) (91)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 8</td>
<td>Medieval Mediterranean Society in Comparative Perspective (66)</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Politics in Early 17th c. England (NACBS) (92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor Room 9</td>
<td>Crabgrass Frontier: Is American Suburbanization Unique? (67)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th floor Grand Ballroom North</td>
<td>After Forty Years, III: The Impact of Hiroshima: The A-Bombs in Post-war Japanese Consciousness (68)</td>
<td>After Forty Years, IV: The Holocaust, the Allies, &amp; the Jews (93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th floor Grand Ballroom South</td>
<td>A Code of Ethics for the Historical Profession (69)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th floor Salon E</td>
<td>Industrialization &amp; the Working Class: The Viennese Example (70)</td>
<td>The Function of Ritual in Early Modern Russia (94)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th floor Salon F</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Crown of Aragon in the Middle Ages (AARHMS) (95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Rooms 1-2</td>
<td>American Intellectuals &amp; the Labor Question (71)</td>
<td>Theories of Labor History &amp; Industrial Relations: A Roundtable (IRRA) (96)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Rooms 3-4</td>
<td>Colonial America Within the Atlantic World (72)</td>
<td>Armed Forces &amp; Revolution (97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Room 5</td>
<td>The European Lower Middle Classes in the Age of Fascism (73)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Room 6</td>
<td>Germany &amp; England, Comparisons &amp; Contrasts (CGCEH) (74)</td>
<td>The Social Construction of Gender Divisions in Textiles (CHA) (98)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Room 7</td>
<td>The Reign of Richard II: Medieval Statecraft &amp; the Perspectives of History (75)</td>
<td>Migration, Prostitution, &amp; Education: Dynamics of Urban Growth in Three Latin American Cities, 1870–1940 (99)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Room 8</td>
<td>Mexican Workers in Industrial America (76)</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Modernity: Intellectual &amp; Cultural Life in 20th c. New York City (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Room 9</td>
<td>The Construction of Sexuality in 19th c. England (77)</td>
<td>Marriage &amp; Divorce in Early Modern Europe (ASRR) (101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor Room 10</td>
<td>From Paddy to Studs: Irish-Americans At the Turn of the Century (78)</td>
<td>Shogunates in Japanese History (p. 71)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9:30 a.m.  Walking Tour: New York Housing (p. 51)

12:15 p.m.  Luncheons (p. 62)
American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Asian History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m.  Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 71)

7:00 p.m.  Memorial Tribute to Warren I. Susman (p. 72)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th floor</td>
<td>The Historical Ecology of Spanish</td>
<td>Aristocrats &amp; Tyrants in Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boardroom 7</td>
<td>America (102)</td>
<td>Greece (120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor</td>
<td>Marxism in China (103)</td>
<td>New Ways of Communication: Jour-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boardrooms 8-9</td>
<td></td>
<td>nalistic Innovation &amp; Political Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AEJMC) (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor</td>
<td>Missionaries &amp; Crisis in the Punjab,</td>
<td>Colonization &amp; the Rule of Law in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boardroom 10</td>
<td>1870–1930 (p. 74)</td>
<td>French West Africa (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th floor</td>
<td>A New Approach to High School-</td>
<td>Competition &amp; Cooperation: National</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 1</td>
<td>College Collaboration: The History Teacher</td>
<td>&amp; Local Government in Tudor-Stuart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Institutes of New York (p. 74)</td>
<td>England (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor</td>
<td>Kinship in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>8th c. Mentality as Exemplified in Bede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 2</td>
<td>(104)</td>
<td>(125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor</td>
<td>The Wars in Korea &amp; Vietnam</td>
<td>The Nature of the French Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 3</td>
<td>(105)</td>
<td>Reconsidered (126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor</td>
<td>Reassessing the History of Women in England</td>
<td>The Jews, The Courts, &amp; Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 4</td>
<td>(NACBS) (106)</td>
<td>(AJHS) (127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor</td>
<td>United States Appeasement &amp;</td>
<td>Writing 20th c. Afro-American Biographies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 5</td>
<td>Europe (SHAFR) (107)</td>
<td>(128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor</td>
<td>Office Work &amp; Office Workers in the U.S.</td>
<td>Technology, Management &amp; Labor in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 6</td>
<td>1870–1965 (108)</td>
<td>the United States (129)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor</td>
<td>Repression &amp; Asian American Communities:</td>
<td>Women as Veterans: Experiences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 7</td>
<td>Civil &amp; Political (109)</td>
<td>After World War II &amp; Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AMI) (130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor</td>
<td>Studies in Biography &amp; Personal</td>
<td>Comparative Political Policing (131)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 8</td>
<td>Narrative: Third World Women (CCWHP) (110)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th floor</td>
<td>Community &amp; Identity in Mediterranean</td>
<td>Women &amp; Religion in Early America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 9</td>
<td>Europe (111)</td>
<td>(132)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th floor</td>
<td>Film Presentation: The Killing Floor</td>
<td>Slavery, Civil Rights, &amp; the Constitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom</td>
<td>(p. 78)</td>
<td>(133)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th floor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Politics in U.S. Occupied Germany,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom</td>
<td></td>
<td>1943–52 (134)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th floor</td>
<td>Catholic Reform in 16th c. Italy (ACHA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salon D</td>
<td>(112)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor</td>
<td>1877: The Grand Army of Starvation:</td>
<td>The 'Emancipation' of Women in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooms 1-2</td>
<td>Documentary Film &amp; the Challenge of American</td>
<td>Post–Revolutionary Societies: The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social History (113)</td>
<td>Cases of Early Soviet Russia and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reconstruction U.S. (135)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor</td>
<td>Fiction &amp; Historical Representation</td>
<td>American History Through Television (136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooms 3-4</td>
<td>(114)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Political Attitudes Toward the War in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hungary, 1914–18 (137)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>1:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor</td>
<td>Ideas &amp; Personalities in Soviet Politics of the 1920s</td>
<td>The Transition to Wage Labor in the Export Agriculture Economies of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 6</td>
<td>(115)</td>
<td>Caribbean &amp; Brazil (138)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor</td>
<td>Jewish Charity &amp; Giving in the U.S., 1900–40 (116)</td>
<td>The Fraternal Movement &amp; the Ethos of Americanization: Three Case Studies (199)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor</td>
<td>Intellectuals &amp; American Culture (117)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor</td>
<td>The Church in 20th c. Latin American Politics (118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th floor</td>
<td>Breaking Sexual Taboos in Writing: Public Objects,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 10</td>
<td>Private Subjects (119)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9:30 a.m.       Walking Tour: Wall Street (p. 73)
**JOINT SESSIONS**

**Key to Abbreviations**

AARHMS  American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain (95)
ACHA  American Catholic Historical Association (112)
ACHSWW  American Committee on the History of the Second War War (37)
ACIS  American Committee for Irish Studies (8)
AEJMC  Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (History Division) (121)
AJHS  American Jewish Historical Society (127)
AMI  American Military Institute (130)
ASCH  American Society of Church History (39)
ASRR  American Society for Reformation Research (101)
CCWHP  Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession (110)
CGCEH  Conference Group for Central European History (74)
CHA  Canadian Historical Association (98)
CHC  Committee on History in the Classroom (63)
CLAH  Conference on Latin American History (3, 57)
CLGH  Committee on Lesbian and Gay History (p. 26)
CWH  AHA Committee on Women Historians (2, p. 27)
HS  Charles Homer Haskins Society (40)
HSS  History of Science Society (91)
IRRA  Industrial Relations Research Association (46, 96)
MAA  Medieval Academy of America (40)
NACBS  North American Conference on British Studies (60, 92, 106)
NYHS  New-York Historical Society (47)
RHO  Radical Historians' Organization (p. 27)
SHAFR  Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (107)
SIHS  Society for Italian Historical Studies (81)
SSPHS  Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (28)
WHA  World History Association (p. 27)
Friday, December 27: 6:00 p.m.

CHANGES IN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR AND IDENTITY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA: THE NOVELTY OF THE HOMOSEXUAL
5th Floor, Room 6

Joint session with the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History
CHAIR: Ellen C. DuBois, State University of New York, Buffalo

Ways of Acting and Ways of Being: The Dialectic of Homosexual Identity Formation in the Nineteenth Century
Bert Hansen, New York University

The Age of Adhesiveness: Male-Male Intimacy in New York City, 1830–80
Michael Lynch, University of Toronto

COMMENT: M. Christine Stansell, Princeton University
John D'Emilio, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

Friday, December 27: 7:00 p.m.

A HISTORICAL OVERVIEW OF NEW YORK CITY
5th Floor, Room 5

Joint session with the Radical Historians' Organization
CHAIR: Thomas Bender, New York University

A Historical Overview of New York City
Edwin G. Burrows, Brooklyn College, and Michael Wallace, John Jay College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Sean Wilentz, Princeton University
David Gordon, New School for Social Research
Friday, December 27: 7:00 p.m.

**WOMEN: HISTORY AND THEORY**
7th Floor, Rooms 1-2
Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

**CHAIR:** David Herlihy, Harvard University

*Women and History: A Revisionist Perspective*
Gerda Lerner, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Is Gender a Useful Category of Historical Analysis*
Joan Wallach Scott, Institute for Advanced Study

**COMMENT:** Elizabeth Kamarck Minnich, Union Graduate School
Rayna Rapp, New School for Social Research

Friday, December 27: 7:30 p.m.

**THE WORLD REVOLUTION OF WESTERNIZATION**
5th Floor, Room 7
Joint session with the World History Association

**CHAIR:** Ross E. Dunn, San Diego State University

*The World Revolution of Westernization*
Theodore H. Von Laue, Clark University

**COMMENT:** Edmund Burke, III, University of California, Santa Cruz
W. Warren Wagar, State University of New York, Binghamton
Hugh Ragsdale, University of Alabama
Friday, December 27: 7:30 p.m.

7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Gordon Martel, Royal Roads Military College, Victoria

Poland Between East and West
Piotr Wandycz, Yale University

Switching Partners: A. J. P. Taylor and Italy
Alan Cassels, McMaster University

Hitler's Foreign Policy
Norman Rich, Brown University

Appeasement
Paul Kennedy, Yale University

COMMENT: Edward Ingram, Simon Fraser University
Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. VICTORIAN ART AND RELIGION: ALTERNATIVES TO ORTHODOXY
4th Floor, Boardroom 7

CHAIR: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

Agnostic Grief and Obsession With the Lost Beloved
Martha McMackin Garland, Ohio State University

The Victorian Worship of Art
Diane Sachko Macleod, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: T. W. Heyck, Northwestern University

2. PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS OF PART-TIME ACADEMIC EMPLOYMENT FOR HISTORIANS
4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Karen Offen, Stanford University

PANELISTS: Joyce O. Appleby, University of California, Los Angeles
Carl E. Prince, New York University
Esther Katz, Institute for Research in History
Anna K. Nelson, George Washington University

COMMENT: The Audience

3. ARGENTINE NACIONALISMO: AUTONOMOUS DEVELOPMENT OR FOREIGN IMPORTATION?
4th Floor, Boardroom 10

CHAIR: Paul B. Goodwin, Jr., University of Connecticut

The Liga Patriotica Argentina and the International Civil Guard Movement, 1919–22
Sandra McGee Deutsch, University of Texas, El Paso

Ronald H. Dolkart, California State College, Bakersfield

Nacionalismo in Argentina: A Doctrine of Cultural Colonialism
David Rock, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Richard J. Walter, Washington University
Saturday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

4. GHOSTS AND POISONS: SIDELIGHTS OF THE EUROPEAN WITCH-CRAZE
4th Floor, Boardroom 11

CHAIR: Richard M. Golden, Clemson University

Ghosts and Witches: The Role of Spectral Beings in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Witchcraft Polemics
Thomas H. Jobe, University of Illinois, Chicago

Was Maleficium Veneficium? The Place of Poisoning in the European Witch-Craze
Leland L. Estes, Chapman College

COMMENT: Joseph Klaits, Oakland University

5. ANTISTATISM IN RECENT AMERICAN HISTORY
5th Floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Mary O. Furner, Northern Illinois University

Antistatism and American Business Thought in Recent American History
William H. Becker, George Washington University

The Emergence of Think Tanks in Modern America: Antistatism and Expertise in a Democratic Society, 1916—Present
Donald T. Critchlow, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Ellis Hawley, University of Iowa

6. MUSIC AND SOCIETY IN THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY
5th Floor, Room 2

CHAIR: Walter H. Lippincott, Cornell University Press

1848 and the Evolution of Musical Taste
William Weber, California State University, Long Beach

Music in the Definition of a New Civic Humanism in Modern Italy
Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago

Richard Wagner and Giuseppe Verdi: Musical Reform and National Consciousness in Nineteenth-Century Europe
David Lo Romer, Michigan State University

COMMENT: David C. Large, Montana State University, Bozeman
Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

SHIPS AND SHIPPING IN THE HISPANIC WORLD
5th Floor, Room 3

CHAIR: William D. Phillips, San Diego State University

The Nina: Survivor Ship of the Fifteenth Century
Eugene Lyon, St. Augustine Foundation

The Galleoned Galleons of the Royal Indies Fleet
Paul Hoffman, Louisiana State University

Spanish Galleons in the Early Seventeenth Century
Carla Rahn Phillips, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: Edward Garcia, State University College of New York, Farmingdale

7. HIPPOCRATES BETRAYED: THE DESCENT OF THE
GERMAN MEDICAL PROFESSION FROM THE
WILHELMIAN AND WEIMAR ERAS TO THE NAZI PERIOD
5th Floor, Room 4

CHAIR: John Mendelsohn, National Archives and Records Administration

A Pre-Fascist Image of German Physicians: Typology
Michael H. Kater, York University

The Bizarre Case of Nazi Anatomist Professor August Hirt
Frederick H. Kasten, Louisiana State University Medical Center

Medicalized Killing: A Theory of Genocide
Robert Jay Lifton, City University of New York

COMMENT: John Mendelsohn

8. THE OTHER IRELAND: PROTESTANT AND COLONIAL
5th Floor, Room 5

Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: David W. Miller, Carnegie-Mellon University

The Benevolent Face of Puritanism: William Bedell of Kilmore, 1571–1642
Karl S. Bottigheimer, State University of New York, Stony Brook

The Ascendancy: An Open Elite?
L. P. Curtis, Brown University

Protestant Society in Southern Ireland, 1814–44: A Case Study of a Community in Decline
Kerby A. Miller, University of Missouri, Columbia

COMMENT: David W. Miller
Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

9. THE GOVERNMENT VERSUS THE PEOPLE: IMMIGRANTS, REFUGEES, AND FEDERAL AGENCIES, 1940–60
5th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Richard N. Chapman, Wells College

European Feuds on American Soil: The Department of Justice and Slavic Americans During World War II
Lorraine Lees, Old Dominion University

The Politics of Escape: The United States and Eastern European Refugees, 1949–56
Gilbert Loescher, University of Notre Dame, and John Scanlon, Indiana University

COMMENT: John M. Blum, Yale University
Ralph Thomas, U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service

10. THE VICISSITUDES OF CAPITAL: JOB LOSS IN AN INDUSTRIAL CITY, PHILADELPHIA, 1865–1936
5th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Neal Smith, Columbia University

Losing Work in Philadelphia, 1865–1936
Walter Licht, University of Pennsylvania

Beyond Anecdotes and Aggregates: The Pattern of Industrial Decline in Philadelphia Textiles, 1915–35
Philip B. Scranton, Rutgers University, Camden

COMMENT: Neal Smith
Jeremy Brecher, Brass Valley Project

11. HISTORY AFTER FOUCAULT
5th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Robert Anchor, University of California, Santa Cruz

Foucault and the History of the Professions
Jan E. Goldstein, University of Chicago

The Reception of Foucault by Historians
Allan Megill, University of Iowa

History in the Era of the Mode of Information
Mark S. Poster, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Dominick C. LaCapra, Cornell University
Saturday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

12. RIGHTS IN COMMON IN LAND AND WATER IN
JAPANESE HISTORY
5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Conrad Totman, Yale University

The Development of Village Control of Common Land in Late Medieval Japan, 1300—1600
Kristina Troost, Harvard University

Land Redistribution Schemes in Tokugawa Japan, 1600—1868
Philip C. Brown, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Water Use, Water Management, and Water Rights in Tokugawa Japan, 1600—1868
William Kelly, Yale University

The Significance of Traditional Japanese Practices for Managing Common Lands in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
Margaret McKeans, Duke University

COMMENT: Peter Czap, Amherst College

13. AFTER FORTY YEARS, I: FROM THE FIRE-BOMBING
OF TOKYO TO THE ATOMIC BOMB
6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

CHAIR: I. B. Holley, Jr., Duke University

Ronald Schaffer, California State University, Northridge

Military Perceptions of the Atomic Bomb
Lawrence H. Suid, Armed Forces Information Service

COMMENT: Carol S. Gruber, William Paterson College
John T. Greenwood, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers

14. THE PROBLEM OF HISTORICAL KNOWLEDGE
6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

CHAIR: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

Knowing, Scientific and Historical: The Cartesian Leap of Faith and the Marksian (sic!) Correction
J. H. Hexter, Washington University

COMMENT: Eugene D. Genovese, University of Rochester
Robert W. Fogel, University of Chicago
William Dray, University of Ottawa
Saturday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

15. STRUCTURAL OBSTACLES TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN LATE IMPERIAL CHINA
7th Floor, Rooms 1-2
CHAIR: Madeleine Zelin, Columbia University

Natural Barriers to Agricultural Intensification in the Anhui-Zhejiang-Jiagze Border Region
Ann Osborne, Columbia University

Peasant Plots and Plantations: Structural Factors in Late Nineteenth-Century Competition in the World Tea Trade
Robert Gardella, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy

The Organization of the Coal Mining and Iron Smelting Industries in mid-Qing Sichuan
Madeleine Zelin

COMMENT: Evelyn Rawski, University of Pittsburgh

16. NEW DIRECTIONS IN AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY
7th Floor, Rooms 3-4
CHAIR: Nathan I. Huggins, Harvard University

PANELISTS:

Blacks in the Post—Civil War South
Thomas C. Holt, University of Michigan

Migrants, Ghettos, and Historians: The ‘Great Migration’
James R. Grossman, University of Chicago

Black Politics and Social Movements Since 1954
Clayborne Carson, Stanford University

Does One Plus One Always Make Two: The Problem of Double Jeopardy in Historical Research on Black Women
Deborah White, Rutgers University

COMMENT: The Audience

17. LAW AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN AMERICAN HISTORY
7th Floor, Room 5
CHAIR: David Rothman, Columbia University

The Transformation of Criminal Justice in Philadelphia, 1815–80
Allen Steinberg, Harvard University

Governmental Compensation for the Taking of Property in Colonial and Revolutionary America
William Treanor, U.S. Court of Appeals, 2nd Circuit

The Corporation in Modern American Jurisprudence
Gregory Mark, Harvard University

COMMENT: William Forbath, University of California, Los Angeles
18. THE TRANSFORMATION OF THE SOUTHERN PIEDMONT: WOMEN, FAMILY, AND SOCIETY, 1830–1900
7th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Carol Berkin, Baruch College, City University of New York

'War Within a War': Women's Participation in the Revolt of the Central Piedmont, 1863–65
Victoria E. Bynum, University of California, San Diego

Women, Work, and Families in the Nineteenth-Century Southern Piedmont
Bess Beatty, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Kathleen Berkeley, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

19. UTOPIAN PROMISE, UTOPIAN THREAT: THE SAINT-SIMONIAN MOVEMENT IN THE EARLY JULY MONARCHY
7th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Melvin Cherno, University of Virginia

'Gentlemen: We Know the Future of Humanity': The Saint-Simonians and the Promise of History
James Briscoe, University of Arkansas

The Artist as Priest: Art, Music and the Saint-Simonians
Ralph P. Locke, Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester

The Saint-Simonian Threat
R. Carlisle, St. Lawrence University

COMMENT: Barrie M. Ratcliffe, Université Laval
Melvin Cherno
20. ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS IN LATE MEDIEVAL TUSCANY: CONCEPTS AND REALITY
7th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Ronald F. E. Weissman, University of Maryland, College Park

*Episcopal Elections, the Papacy, and the Commune of Siena in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries*
Guilio Silano, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies

*Conciliarism, Republicanism and Corporatism in the 1415–20 Constitution of the Florentine Clergy*
David S. Peterson, University of Texas, Austin

*Wealth and Religious Interests: Magnates and Ecclesiastical Institutions in Siena, 1240–1375*
Edward D. English, Victoria University, Toronto

COMMENT: Duane J. Osheim, University of Virginia

21. EDVARD BENĚŠ IN EUROPEAN POLITICS, 1918–48
7th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Ruben Weltsch, State University of New York, Stony Brook

*The Lost Dreams of Edvard Beneš, 1918–35*
F. Gregory Campbell, University of Chicago

*Edvard Beneš and the Soviet Alliance, 1935–38*
Jiří Hochman, Ohio State University

*Edvard Beneš Between East and West, 1943–48*
Walter Ullmann, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Josef Anderle, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

22. INDIANS AND SETTLERS: RELIGION AND POLITICS
7th Floor, Room 10

CHAIR: Barbara Graymont, Nyack College

*Sacred Power: Militant Intertribal Resistance to Settler Expansion, 1754–1815*
Gregory E. Dowd, Princeton University

David W. Conroy, University of Connecticut

COMMENT: James Axtell, William and Mary College
Neal E. Salisbury, Smith College
Saturday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY
7th Floor, Rooms 3-4
PRESIDING: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School
Clio and the Procrustean Bed
Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
4th Floor, Boardroom 10
PRESIDING: Dimitrije Djordjevic, University of California, Santa Barbara
PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: A Poor Man's Army: The Background and Living Conditions of the Habsburg Army Officers, 1867–1918
Istvan Deak, Columbia University

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9
PRESIDING: Hans W. Gatzke, Yale University
Why Spain?
John H. Elliott, Institute for Advanced Study

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
4th Floor, Boardroom 7
PRESIDING: Stanislaus Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University
PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:
The Second Generation: The Unknown Polonia
Thaddeus C. Radzialowski, Southwest State University

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY
7th Floor, Room 5
New Research on World War I
Tactical Doctrine and Operations in the American Expeditionary Forces in World War I
Timothy Nenninger, National Archives and Records Administration
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

23. CULTURAL INTERACTION IN ANCIENT EAST ASIA
4th Floor, Boardroom 5

CHAIR: Gari K. Ledyard, Columbia University

The Indo-European Connection
E. G. Pulleyblank, University of British Columbia

The Role of Art in Questions of Cultural Contacts in Neolithic and Early
Shang China
Louisa G. Fitzgerald Huber, Harvard University

Pots, Makers, and Users in the Central Plains: Cultural Interaction in the
Chinese Neolithic
David N. Keightley, University of California, Berkeley

Historical Perspectives on the Introduction of the Chariot into China
Edward L. Shaughnessy, University of Chicago

COMMENT: David Goodrich, Yale University

24. THE POLITICS OF PSYCHOLOGY AND MEDICINE IN
CENTRAL EUROPE
4th Floor, Boardroom 6

CHAIR: Travis L. Crosby, Wheaton College

Psychology and Politics in Vienna: The Vienna Psychological Institute,
1922–42
Mitchell G. Ash, University of Iowa

Patients, Politics, and Professionalization: The Göring Institute, 1936–45
Geoffrey Cocks, Albion College

Psychoanalysis Under National Socialism and the Overcoming of the Trauma
of Integration in the NS-System
Volker Friedrich, Michael Balint Institute, Hamburg

COMMENT: Hannah S. Decker, University of Houston
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

25. SOCIAL BACKGROUNDS OF STUDENTS IN AMERICAN HIGH SCHOOLS, 1860–1940
4th Floor, Boardroom 7

CHAIR: David Hammack, Case Western Reserve University

Patterns of High School Attendance in Newburyport, Massachusetts, in 1860
Maris A. Vinovskis, University of Michigan

Secondary Schooling and Social Origins: Providence, Rhode Island, 1880–1925
Joel Perlmann, Harvard University

Enrollment Increases and High School Curriculum Reform in Detroit, 1927–40
Jeffrey Mirel, Northern Illinois University, and
David Angus, University of Michigan

COMMENT: David Hammack

26. LINKING SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES: THE COLLABORATIVE APPROACH TO TEACHING AND LEARNING
4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

Sponsored by the AHA Teaching and Professional Divisions

CHAIR: Robert L. Zangrando, University of Akron and Professional Division

Academic Alliances in the Area of Foreign Language and Literature
Ray Mitton, The Hackley School

The Idea of the Collaborative in History
Kermit L. Hall, University of Florida

The OAH-NCSS-AHA History Teaching Alliance
Deborah Welch, project director

Collaboratives in the Social Studies/Social Sciences
Theodore Lobman, The William and Flora Hewlett Foundation

COMMENT: George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and Professional Division
Marjorie Wall Bingham, St. Louis Park Public Schools, and Teaching Division
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

27. SEX AND SIN IN COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA
4th Floor, Boardroom 10

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: John V. Lombardi, Indiana University

Patterns of Illegitimacy Among Colonial Spanish American Elites
Ann Twinam, University of Cincinnati

Marital Accord and Discord in Colonial Argentina
Susan M. Socolow, Emory University

Concubinage in Colonial Venezuela
Kathy Waldron, City Bank of New York

COMMENT: Murdo MacLeod, University of Arizona

28. THE POPULAR FRONT EXPERIENCE: AN INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON
4th Floor, Boardroom 11

Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Adrian Shubert, York University, Toronto

The French Popular Front: A Reconsideration
Irwin Wall, University of California, Riverside

The Origins of the Popular Front in Spain
Santos Juliá Díaz, Universidad Nacional de Educación a Distancia, Madrid

The Chilean Popular Front
Carl A. Ross, Appalachian State University

COMMENT: Robert H. Whealey, Ohio University

29. AVANT-GARDE, ANTI-MODERNISM, AND THE CRISIS OF BOURGEOIS CULTURE
5th Floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Peter Paret, Stanford University

Nietzsche, Bismarck and the Chastened Crowd
Peter Bergmann, Bates College

The European Avant-Garde as a Late Nineteenth-Century Abbey of Misrule
Helena Waddy Lepovitz and Dana Tiffany, University of Oregon

Language and Anti-Modernism in England in the First World War
Theodore W. Bogacz, United States Naval Academy

COMMENT: David L. Schalk, Vassar College
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

30. LAW, SOCIETY AND WOMEN IN MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE ITALY
5th Floor, Room 2

CHAIR: Susan Mosher Stuard, State University College of New York, Brockport

The Evolution of a Social and Legal Concept: The Jurists Cynus, Bartolus and Baldus on the Idea that Dowries Reflect Social Standing
Jacques Pluss, William Paterson College

Female Inheritance in the Renaissance: Ambiguities of the Exclusion propter Dotem
Thomas Kuehn, Clemson University

COMMENT: Susan Mosher Stuard

31. UNIONISM AND THE SECESSION CRISIS IN THE UPPER SOUTH
5th Floor, Room 3

CHAIR: W. John Niven, Claremont Graduate School

Conditional Unionism and Slavery in Virginia, 1860–61: The Case of Dr. Richard Eppes
S. Davis Bowman, Hampden-Sydney College

Unconditional Unionism in Tennessee: The Case of Andrew Johnson
Hans L. Trefousse, Brooklyn College and Graduate Center, City University of New York

COMMENT: Allan Peskin, Cleveland State University
John T. Hubbell, Kent State University

32. THE CRISIS IN SCHOLARLY PUBLISHING
5th Floor, Room 4

Sponsored by the AHA Research Division

CHAIR: Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University, and vice-president, AHA Research Division

PANELISTS: Matthew Hodgson, University of North Carolina Press
Steven Fraser, Basic Books, Inc.
Margo Backas, Publications Program, National Endowment for the Humanities
Deanna Marcum, Council of Library Resources
Charles Tilly, New School for Social Research

COMMENT: The Audience
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

33. CLASS, RACE AND GENDER IN EARLY AMERICA
5th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: Richard B. Morris, emeritus, Columbia University

The Rise and Fall of the American Yeoman
Allan Kulikoff, Princeton University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, State University of New York, Binghamton
Richard D. Brown, University of Connecticut
Dennis C. Dickerson, Rhodes College

34. THE PURPOSE AND USES OF THE GRE HISTORY TEST: A PANEL DISCUSSION
5th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Leon Litwack, University of California, Berkeley

PANELISTS: Jeremy Popkin, University of Kentucky
Eldon Park, GRE Program Administrator
William Erick Perkins, Associate Examiner, School and Higher Education Programs, Educational Testing Service
Leon Litwack

COMMENT: The Audience

35. PRESIDENTIAL CHARACTER
5th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University

Harry S. Truman: A Personality at War with Itself
Alonzo L. Hamby, Ohio University

John F. Kennedy: Character and Camelot
Thomas C. Reeves, University of Wisconsin, Parkside

COMMENT: Donald R. McCoy, University of Kansas
Herbert S. Parmet, Graduate School, City University of New York
Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

36. THE INTERNATIONAL POLITICS OF BLOCKADE, 1914–19
5th Floor, Room 9
CHAIR: Lawrence E. Gelfand, University of Iowa

The Blockade and the Internationalization of the Polish Question, 1914–18
M. B. Biskupski, St. John Fisher College

Gold, Ships, and Food: The Post-Armistice Negotiations for the Relief of Germany
C. Paul Vincent, Keene State College

COMMENT: Robert D. Schulzinger, University of Colorado
Stephen MacDonald, Director, Central Pennsylvania Consortium

37. AFTER FORTY YEARS, II: THE ATOMIC BOMB AND THE SURRENDER OF JAPAN
6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War
CHAIR: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

The Atomic Bomb and Japanese Surrender
Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University

The Strange Myth of Half a Million Lives Saved
Rufus E. Miles, Jr., Princeton University (retired)

COMMENT: Martin J. Sherwin, Tufts University
David A. Rosenberg, U. S. Naval War College

38. THE FRENCH IDEA OF FREEDOM: A SESSION IN HONOR OF LEONARD KRIEGER
6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South
CHAIR: Fritz Stern, Columbia University

Charles Peguy: Mystique, Politique, and the Two Frances
Paul Cohen, Lawrence University

'A Taste for Freedom': Tocqueville's Idea of Liberty
Alan Kahan, University of Chicago

From Organic Freedom to Free Representation: The Political Origins of Jacobinism
Ran Halevi, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris

COMMENT: Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

39. THE PURITAN ERRAND RECONSIDERED
6th Floor, Salons A-B

Joint session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary.

_Puritan Millennialism and the ‘Errand into the Wilderness’_

Theodore Dwight Bozeman, University of Iowa

COMMENT: James H. Moorhead, Princeton Theological Seminary
David D. Hall, Boston University
Richard Cogley, Reed College

40. DOMESDAY BOOK AND BEYOND: NEW LIGHT ON ANGLO-SAXON ENGLAND
7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

Joint session with the Haskins Society and Medieval Academy of America

CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

_Alfred the Great Revisited_

R. H. C. Davis, Merton College, Oxford

_Ideal and Reality: Thegns and the Governance of Anglo-Saxon England, circa 900–1066_

Katharin Mack, University of California, Santa Barbara

_The Organization of the Late-Saxon Fyrd_

Richard P. Abels, United States Naval Academy

COMMENT: Bernard S. Bachrach, University of Minnesota

41. ADOLF HITLER AND THE GERMAN MISSION
7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Peter Hoffmann, McGill University

_Hitler’s Fanaticism: A Synthetic Interpretation_

Sarah Ann Gordon, Pace University

_Racist Conversion in Hitler’s Ideology_

Paul Lucas, Clark University

_Racist Conversion in the Theology of the ‘German Church’_

Daniel R. Borg, Clark University

COMMENT: Walter Struve, City College, City University of New York
42. OUT OF ORDER: CRIME AND SOCIETY IN FRANCE, 1750–1830
7th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Mary S. Hartman, Rutgers University

Fleur d'Epine and the Question of Social Banditry in Eighteenth-Century France    
Philip B. Uninsky, Harvard University

The Revenge of Anne Elizabeth Rouillard: From Convent to Autonomy
Elaine Kruse, Nebraska Wesleyan University

The Murder of Etienne Sanson: Rural and Family Crisis in Nineteenth-Century France
Margaret H. Darrow, Dartmouth College

COMMENT: Sarah Hanley, Institute for Advanced Study

43. CORRESPONDENCE WITH WOMEN—SIXTEENTH-CENTURY REFORMERS
7th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Paul Mormon, State University of New York, Oswego

To Comfort and Encourage: Luther's Letters to Women
David P. Daniel, Concordia Seminary

John Knox and the Sisters of Affliction
A. Daniel Frankforter, Pennsylvania State University

Calvin's and Loyola's Letters to Women
Charmarie Jenkins Blaisdell, Northeastern University

COMMENT: Sherrin Marshall Wyntjes, Salem State College

44. HISTORY AND POLICY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
7th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

Historiography, Causality and Public Policy in Hume's History of England
Don G. Wester, Oklahoma Baptist University

Clio and the Crisis of the Old Poor Law: The Beginnings of the History of Policy in England
Paul A. Fideler, Lesley College

COMMENT: Roger Howell, Jr., Bowdoin College
J. G. A. Pocock
45. GOLD IN AFRICAN CULTURES AND ECONOMIES: LAMU AND LOBI
7th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Eugenia W. Herbert, Mount Holyoke College

Women, Economy, and Gold in Lamu
Patricia R. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

The Place of Lobi Gold in the Middle Volta and Middle Niger Gold Trade: An Evaluation of the Evidence
B. Marie Perinbam, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: Marian A. Johnson, Brigham Young University
Eugenia W. Herbert

46. HISTORICAL ANALYSIS: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS ERAS

This joint session with the Industrial Relations Research Association will be held at the Omni Park Hotel, 870 7th Avenue (at 56th Street)

CHAIR: John A. Garraty, Columbia University

Industrial Relations: Comparing the 1980s with the 1920s
Melvyn Dubofsky, State University of New York, Binghamton

Industrial Relations: Comparing the 1960s with the 1930s
Irving Bernstein, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Sanford Jacoby, University of California, Los Angeles
Gary M. Fink, Georgia State University
Lawrence Rogin, George Meany Center for Labor Studies

47. THE FALL OF ANTWERP AND THE RISE OF AMSTERDAM AND NEW YORK: TRANSATLANTIC PERSPECTIVES

Jointly sponsored by the New-York Historical Society, where the session will be held (170 Central Park West at 76th Street)

CHAIR: J. W. Smit, Columbia University

The Emergence of Distinctive Societies in the Southern and Northern Netherlands After the Fall of Antwerp
Robert S. DuPlessis, Swarthmore College

New York City's Colonial Commerce with Amsterdam and the Dutch West Indies: Arguments and Opportunities for Free Trade
Cathy Matson, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: James Tracy, University of Minnesota
Joyce Goodfriend, University of Denver

A reception will follow the session.
Saturday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

48. THE BICENTENNIAL OF THE CONSTITUTION—A STATUS REPORT
5th Floor, Room 4
CHAIR: Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University
Representatives of the:
National Endowment for the Humanities
Project '87
United States Information Agency

COMMENT: The Audience

49. LUCRETIA MOTT: A HISTORICAL DRAMATIC FILM
5th Floor, Room 5
CHAIR: Cynthia J. Little, Philadelphia Area Cultural Consortium and Historical Society of Pennsylvania
Screening of a one-hour historical dramatic film entitled Lucretia Mott
COMMENT: Elaine P. Hodges, director and producer

50. THE HISTORIAN AND THE MOVING-IMAGE MEDIA
5th Floor, Room 7
Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division
CHAIR: John E. O'Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology
PANELISTS: Gerald Herman, Northeastern University
Thomas Cripps, Morgan State University
Garth Jowett, University of Houston
Daniel J. Leab, Seton Hall University

COMMENT: The Audience

51. THE BRYN MAWR SUMMER SCHOOL FOR WOMEN WORKERS, 1921–38
5th Floor, Room 8
CHAIR: Rita Heller, Rutgers University
Screening of the one-hour film entitled The Women of Summer
Saturday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

52. BLACK POPULAR CULTURE, MUSIC CRITICISM AND THE BLACK MEDIA
5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Doris McGinty, Howard University

1920 Classic Blueswomen, the Black Press, and the Blues Critics
Phillip McGuire, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

Wings Over Jordan Choir: Media Comments From 1938–42
Sam Barber, North Carolina A&T State University

COMMENT: John H. Haley, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

Saturday, December 28: 6:00–8:00 p.m.

AHA TEACHING DIVISION
4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

The Members of the AHA Teaching Division cordially invite all Secondary School History Teachers to an informal meeting. Following a brief agenda, there will be a cash bar reception.
Saturday, December 28: 5:00 p.m.

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

HERBERT G. GUTMAN (1928–1985)
A Memorial Tribute

CONVENERS: Carol Groneman, John Jay College, City University of
New York
Virginia Yans-McLaughlin, Rutgers University

-----------------------------

Saturday, December 28: 7:00 p.m.

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

JOHN WILLIAM WARD (1922–1985)
A Memorial Tribute

CONVENER: Richard Schlatter, Rutgers University, Emeritus
Saturday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**GENERAL MEETING**

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

PRESIDING: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University, president-elect

AWARD OF PRIZES:
- Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
- George Louis Beer Prize
- Albert J. Beveridge Award
- James H. Breasted Prize
- John K. Fairbank Prize
- Herbert Feis Award
- Leo Gershoy Award
- J. Franklin Jameson Prize
- Joan Kelly Memorial Prize
- Howard R. Marraro Prize

AHA AWARD FOR SCHOLARLY DISTINCTION:
To be announced

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

*Mythistory, or Truth, Myth, History and Historians*

William H. McNeill, University of Chicago
Sunday, December 29: 7:30—9:00 a.m.

BREAKFAST MEETING OF THE AHA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS
4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

PRESIDING: Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University, and chair, AHA Committee on Women Historians

SPEAKER: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

Meeting open to all; tickets must be purchased in advance of the breakfast.

Sunday, December 29: 9:30 a.m.—11:30 a.m.

NEW YORK HOUSING: A WALKING TOUR
Jointly sponsored by the Radical Historians' Organization

DIRECTOR: Susan Henderson, New Jersey Institute of Technology

9:30 a.m. Meet at St. Marks-in-the-Bowery (131 East 10th Street) for slide show
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

53. RHETORIC AND POLITICAL THEORY IN LATE ANTIQUITY
4th Floor, Boardroom 5

CHAIR: Ramsay MacMullen, Yale University

_Aelius Aristides as a Greek Political Theorist in the Antonine Period_
Stephen A. Stertz, Kean College of New Jersey

_Demosthenes, Philip, and Athens: Covert Allusion to Past and Present in Greek Orators in the Roman Empire_
Helen E. Elsom, Clare College, Cambridge

_Praise or Prayer: The Panegyrical Poetry of George of Pisidia_
David Olster, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Robert O. Edbrooke, Mount Ida College

54. POLITICAL AND INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY: WOMEN’S ROLES AND THE CONSEQUENCES FOR WOMEN IN CITIES OF LATE MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN EUROPE
4th Floor, Boardroom 6

CHAIR: John H. Mundy, Columbia University

_Widows and Sons: The Familial Realm of Tridentine Culture in Siena_
Samuel K. Cohn, Jr., Brandeis University

_Citizenship and Gender: The Problem of Women’s Political Status in Late Medieval Cities of Northern Europe_
Martha C. Howell, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago

55. HISTORICAL ASPECTS OF COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT AND MENTAL MEASUREMENT
4th Floor, Boardroom 7

CHAIR: Hamilton Cravens, Iowa State University

_The Americanization of Piaget_
Linda Joyce Gonzalves, Rutgers University

Adrian Wooldridge, All Souls College, Oxford

COMMENT: Michael M. Sokal, Worcester Polytechnic Institute
Hamilton Cravens
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

56. AMERICAN WOMEN AND THE IDEOLOGY OF SOCIAL REFORM
4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

CHAIR: William L. O'Neill, Rutgers University

Saving the Family: Christian Women and Rescue Homes in the American West, 1870–1900
Peggy Pascoe, Stanford University

Against Modernism: The Women’s Peace Movement as Cultural Reform
Linda Schott, Stanford University

Women Social Activists in an Era of Domesticity: The YWCA and the American Friends Service Committee, 1945–60
Susan Lynn, Stanford University

COMMENT: Joan Jensen, New Mexico State University

57. THREE VIEWS OF INDEPENDENCE: BRAZIL AND MEXICO
4th Floor, Boardroom 10

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: William L. Sherman, University of Nebraska

The Independence of Brazil: The Luso-Atlantic Dimension
Kenneth Maxwell, Tinker Foundation

The Disappearance of the Makers of Mexican Independence
Timothy E. Anna, University of Manitoba

La Confederation Napoleonnie: A Case Study on the Role of the Military Conspirator and of Secret Societies in Mexican Independence
Guadalupe Jimenez Codinach, Universidad Iberoamericana, Mexico City

COMMENT: Peggy K. Liss, Johns Hopkins University
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

58. LEFTISTS, FASCISTS, AND MODERNISTS: CHINESE INTELLECTUALS IN THE THIRTIES
4th Floor, Boardroom 11

CHAIR: Lung-kee Sun, Washington University

To Be or Not To Be 'Eaten': Lu Xun's Changing Notion of Cannibalism
Lung-kee Sun

The Intellectual and the Crowd in Modern Chinese Fiction
Marston Anderson, University of Tennessee

Chinese Intellectuals and Fascism, 1933–37
Michael E. Lestz, Trinity College

Dai Wangshu, Les Contemporains, and the Chinese Modernist Esthetic
Harry Kaplan, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Leo Ou-fan Lee, University of Chicago

59. AMERICAN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN HISTORY:
COMPARATIVE ASPECTS
5th Floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Leonard Thompson, Yale University

PANELISTS: John W. Cell, Duke University
Ramsay Cook, York University
Howard Lamar, Yale University
Leonard Thompson

COMMENT: The Audience

60. POLITICAL THOUGHT AND POLITICAL ACTION IN TUDOR ENGLAND: SOME NEW PERSPECTIVES
5th Floor, Room 2

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Linda Levy Peck, Purdue University

Revising the History of Henry VIII’s First Divorce: The Evidence of the King’s Books
Virginia Murphy, Oxford, England

Court, Council, and Parliament, 1540–60: A New Framework for Tudor Politics
Dale Hoak, College of William and Mary

The Intellectual in Politics: Dissonances in the Political Thought of the English Renaissance, 1460–1590
John Guy, University of Bristol

COMMENT: Arthur J. Slavin, University of Louisville
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

61. THE AMERICAN ETHNIC POLITY

5th Floor, Room 3

CHAIR: Thomas J. Archdeacon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Citizenship and the Transformation of the American Ethnic Polity: The Twentieth Century
Reed Ueda, Tufts University

Is Higher Education a Privilege or a Right? Discrimination in College Admissions Between the World Wars
David O. Levine, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Miriam Cohen, Vassar College
Thomas J. Archdeacon

62. RETHINKING ASSIMILATION: NEW VIEWS OF JEWISH HISTORY IN MODERN EUROPE

5th Floor, Room 4

CHAIR: Todd M. Endelman, University of Michigan

Political Emancipation and the Formation of a Jewish Subculture in Germany, 1800–48
David Sorkin, Brown University

Assimilation a la Russe: The St. Petersburg Jewish Intelligentsia
Michael Stanislawski, Columbia University

The Second Stage: Acculturation Among Habsburg Jewry, 1870–1914
Hillel J. Kieval, University of Washington

COMMENT: Marsha L. Rozenblit, University of Maryland, College Park

63. THE TRAINING OF GRADUATE TEACHING ASSISTANTS

5th Floor, Room 5

Joint session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: Henry F. Graff, Columbia University

The Status of Training Programs for Graduate Teaching Assistants in Departments of History, 1985
Charles C. Bonwell, Southeast Missouri State University

Elements of Successful Training Programs for Graduate Teaching Assistants
Beverly Smith, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Milton M. Klein, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
The Audience
Sunday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

64. POLITICS AND NOBILITY IN TWELFTH- AND EARLY THIRTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
5th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College and Graduate Center, City University of New York

Buffer Zone and Nexus: The Structures of Power in the Environs of Dreux During the Twelfth Century
Andrew W. Lewis, Southwest Missouri State University

The Spread of Seal Usage From King to Nobility: Loss of a Royal Prerogative (France, 1050—1150)
Brigitte Bedos Rezak, Archives Nationales, Paris, and Metropolitan Museum of Art

The House of Dreux as Patron of the Arts, c. 1140—1240
Madeline Harrison Caviness, Tufts University

COMMENT: John F. Benton, California Institute of Technology

65. ECONOMIC POLITICS AND POLICIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
5th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Richard Roehl, University of Michigan, Dearborn

For the Canals and Against the Railroads: Engineers, Bankers, and Politicians Under the Monarchie censitaire
Reed Geiger, University of Delaware

Balancing Interests: The Uses and Effects of Economic Policy in the Early Third Republic
Michael S. Smith, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Charles E. Freedeman, State University of New York, Binghamton
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

66. MEDIEVAL MEDITERRANEAN SOCIETY IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE
5th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: James M. Powell, Syracuse University

The Crown of Aragon
Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

The Kingdom of Sicily
David Abulafia, Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge

The Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem
Benjamin Kedar, Hebrew University

COMMENT: Joseph O’Callaghan, Fordham University
James M. Powell
The Panel and the Audience

67. CRABGRASS FRONTIER: IS AMERICAN SUBURBANIZATION UNIQUE?
5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: David R. Goldfield, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

The Suburbanization of England
Robert Fishman, Rutgers University

French-Canadian Suburbanization: Does the Border Make a Difference?
Paul-Andre Linteau, Université de Quèbec, Montréal

The Suburban Sun Belt
Carl Abbott, Portland State University

COMMENT: Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University

68. AFTER FORTY YEARS, III: THE IMPACT OF HIROSHIMA: THE A-BOMBS IN POSTWAR JAPANESE CONSCIOUSNESS
6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

CHAIR: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

Death of Time: War Trauma in Postwar Poetry
Naoki Sakai, University of Chicago

Postwar Democracy and Japanese Ban-the-Bomb Movements
J. Victor Koschmann, Cornell University

Nuclear Strategy and Arms Control: Japanese Thinking Forty Years After Hiroshima
Mike Mochizuki, Yale University

COMMENT: Gary Allinson, University of Virginia
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

69. A CODE OF ETHICS FOR THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

Sponsored by the AHA Professional Division

CHAIR: Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University, and vice-president, Professional Division

Is a Code of Ethics an Essential Feature of a Profession?
Nicholas Steneck, University of Michigan

Does the AHA Have a Code Comparable in Quality to Other Associations of Its Kind?
Jamil S. Zainaldin, American Historical Association

How Have Various Professions Dealt with Ethics Issues?
William B. Griffith, George Washington University

COMMENT: Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony Brook, and Professional Division
Clara M. Lovett, George Washington University, and Professional Division

70. INDUSTRIALIZATION AND THE WORKING CLASS: THE VIENNESE EXAMPLE

6th Floor, Salon F

CHAIR: Louise A. Tilly, New School for Social Research

The Family Life of Working Class People in Vienna (1914–34)
Reinhard J. Sieder, Universität Wien

‘Was It Really So Bad?’ Industrialization and the Working Class Family in Vienna, 1890–1930
Robert Wegs, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: William H. Hubbard, Concordia University

71. AMERICAN INTELLECTUALS AND THE LABOR QUESTION

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

CHAIR: Daniel T. Rodgers, Princeton University

Intellectuals and the Labor Question in Late Nineteenth-Century America
George M. Fredrickson, Stanford University

COMMENT: John L. Thomas, Brown University
Leon Fink, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

72. COLONIAL AMERICA WITHIN THE ATLANTIC WORLD
7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Mary Maples Dunn, Smith College

England's 'Cultural Provinces' Revisited: The Scottish Role in American Colonization
Ned Landsman, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Religion, Property Law, and Revolution in German America: Peopling the Bailyn Thesis Twenty Years Later
A. G. Roeber, Lawrence University

COMMENT: Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University
Hermann Wellenreuther, Universitãt Göttingen

73. THE EUROPEAN LOWER MIDDLE CLASSES IN THE AGE OF FASCISM
7th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: Robert Soucy, Oberlin College

Vereinsmeierei: Some Notes on Organizational Life and the Lower Middle Classes in Germany to 1935
Ruby Koshar, University of Southern California

The Lower Middle Classes and the Politics of Nationalism in England, 1919–39
Tom Jeffrey, University of Cambridge

Between Capital and Labor: The Ideology of French Artisans Between the World Wars
Steven M. Zdatny, Wellesley College

COMMENT: Alice Kelikian, Brandeis University

74. GERMANY AND ENGLAND, COMPARISONS AND CONTRASTS
7th Floor, Room 6

Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: James J. Sheehan, Stanford University

The Problem of Economic Equality
Kenneth Barkin, University of California, Riverside

The State and Civil Society: Forms of Mediation
Jane Caplan, Bryn Mawr College

Liberalism
Geoffrey H. Eley, University of Michigan

COMMENT: David Crew, University of Texas, Austin
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

75. THE REIGN OF RICHARD II: MEDIEVAL STATECRAFT AND THE PERSPECTIVES OF HISTORY
7th Floor, Room 7
CHAIR: Anthony Goodman, University of Edinburgh

The Stabbing of Ralph Stafford: Murder and Faction at the Court of Richard II
John L. Leland, Bowling Green State University

Richard II’s Knights: Chivalry and Patronage
James L. Gillespie, Griswold Institute

Richard II and the Historians
George B. Stow, La Salle University

COMMENT: Anthony Goodman

76. MEXICAN WORKERS IN INDUSTRIAL AMERICA
7th Floor, Room 8
CHAIR: Louise A. Kerr, Loyola University of Chicago

The International Migration of Mexican Workers: Cycles of Recruitment and Repatriation, 1900–40
Camille Guerin-Gonzales, University of California, Riverside

Mexican Auto Workers at Ford Motor Company, 1918–33
Zaragosa Vargas, Yale University

COMMENT: David Montgomery, Yale University

77. THE CONSTRUCTION OF SEXUALITY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
7th Floor, Room 9
CHAIR: Laura Engelstein, Princeton University

The Men and Women’s Club: Eugenics, Feminism, and Romance
Judith Walkowitz, Rutgers University

Reproductive Biology and the Politics of Sexual Difference
Thomas Laqueur, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Mary Poovey, Swarthmore College
Laura Engelstein
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

78. FROM PADDY TO STUDS: IRISH-AMERICANS AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY

7th Floor, Room 10

CHAIR: William Shannon, Boston University

Irish, Catholic, American: The Crisis of Identity Among Irish-Americans at the Turn of the Century

Timothy J. Meagher, Boston Archdiocesan Archives

They Do Not Differ Greatly: The Pattern of Community Development Among the Irish in Late Nineteenth-Century Lowell, Massachusetts

Brian C. Mitchell, Anna Maria College

Kerry Patch Revisited: Irish Americans in St. Louis at the Turn of the Century

Martin Towey, Saint Louis University

COMMENT: Dennis Clark, Samuel S. Fels Fund
Sunday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
7th Floor, Rooms 1-2
PRESIDING: James Hennessey, S.J., Boston College

“Allas! That evere love was synne”: Sex and Medieval Canon Law
James A. Brundage, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
4th Floor, Boardroom 7
PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

History as Politics: Occupied Japan Reexamined
Sodei Rinjiro, Hosei University

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9
PRESIDING: Betty M. Unterberger, Texas A&M University

Webs of Common Interest Revisited: Nationalism and Internationalism and Historians of American Foreign Relations
Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron
Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

79. SOCIAL JUSTICE IN ISLAM
4th Floor, Boardroom 5

CHAIR: Roy P. Mottahedeh, Princeton University

The Proprietorship of Allah: Islam and the Struggle for Social Justice
Shaul Bakhash, The Wilson Center, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: John L. Esposito, College of the Holy Cross
Ann Mayer, Wharton School
Lisa Anderson, Columbia University

80. THE CULTURES OF REFORMISM IN CONTEMPORARY EUROPE
4th Floor, Boardroom 6

CHAIR: Charles S. Maier, Harvard University

Americanism and the Reformist Promise of Mass Culture in Europe, 1920–45
Victoria deGrazia, Rutgers University

Diversion and Rationalization: The 'New Women' in Weimar Sex Reform
Atina Grossmann, Mount Holyoke College

Knowledge, Risk, and the Politics of Industrial Accidents
Anson Rabinbach, Cooper Union

COMMENT: Charles S. Maier

81. POPULAR COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENTS IN RISORGIMENTO ITALY
4th Floor, Boardroom 7

Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut

The Centurions: The Rise and Fall of a Popular Counter-Revolutionary Organization in the Papal State, 1831–46
Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College

Peasant Brigandage in Risorgimento Italy: A Counter-Revolutionary Movement
Marta Petruszewicz, Princeton University

COMMENT: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan
Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

82. ECONOMICS AND POLITICS IN THE THIRD REICH
4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

CHAIR: Henry A. Turner, Jr., Yale University

Big Business and the Nazi Seizure of Power
Udo Wengst, Kommission zur Geschichte des
Parlamentarismus und der politischen Parteien, Bonn

Industry and Ideology: IG Farben in the Nazi Era
Peter Hayes, Northwestern University

Heavy Industry in the Third Reich
John Gillingham, University of Missouri, St. Louis

German Big Business and the Nazi New Order
R. J. Overy, King’s College, London

COMMENT: The Audience

83. NEW DIRECTIONS IN ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORY
4th Floor, Boardroom 10

CHAIR: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

Concluding a Cohort’s Experience: Filipino American History and the Old-Timers’ Generation
Barbara M. Posadas, Northern Illinois University

Chinese American Historiography: The Dialectics of Invalidation
Raymond Lou, San Jose State University

Old and New Perspectives on Japanese American History
Paul R. Spickard, Bethel College

COMMENT: Roger Daniels
Shirley Hune, Medgar Evers College, City University of New York

84. WOMEN AND SEXUALITY IN THE MIDDLE AGES: BODY AND SPIRIT
4th Floor, Boardroom 11

CHAIR: James A. Brundage, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

The Latin Doctors of the Church on Sexuality
Joyce E. Salisbury, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

Is Sex Necessary? Late Medieval Scientific Views on Sexual Abstinence
Joan Cadden, Kenyon College

COMMENT: Caroline Bynum, University of Washington
Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

85. THE STATE, THE ARTS AND CULTURE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
5th floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Robert J. Bezucha, Amherst College

Art and the State: The Decennial in Nineteenth-Century France
Patricia Mainardi, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Museums for the Republic: The State and Provincial Art Museums, 1870–1914
Daniel J. Sherman, Harvard University

Toward La Culture Générale: Republican Moral Instruction in the French Lycée, 1890–1914
Mark Miller, Trinity College, Connecticut

COMMENT: Miriam R. Levin, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

86. GEORGIA SLAVES IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE CIVIL WAR: A COMPARISON ACROSS TIME
5th floor, Room 2

CHAIR: Charles Royster, Louisiana State University

Bitter Fruit From the Sweet Stem of Liberty: Georgia Slavery and the American Revolution
Sylvia R. Frey, Newcomb College, Cambridge

Slavery and Freedom in Confederate Georgia
Clarence Mohr, Tulane University

COMMENT: Charles Royster
Betty Wood, Girton College, Cambridge

87. FOUNDATIONS AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY
5th floor, Room 3

CHAIR: Barry D. Karl, University of Chicago

Philanthropy and Foreign Policy
Frank A. Ninkovich, St. John’s University

‘A World Without Flags or Frontiers’: The Rockefeller Foundation and Germany, 1933–39
Malcolm L. Richardson, National Endowment for the Humanities

Cold War Culture: The International Cultural Activities of the Ford Foundation, 1950–63
Kathleen D. McCarthy, Metropolitan Life Foundation

COMMENT: Emily S. Rosenberg, Macalester College
Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

88. THE THIRD MEXICAN COUNCIL AND STRUCTURING OF NEW SPAIN (1585)
5th Floor, Room 4
CHAIR: Richard Greenleaf, Tulane University
The Third Mexican Council and the Consolidation of Episcopal Power in New Spain
Victoria Hennessy Cummins, Austin College
The Directorio para confesores: Finishing the Counter-Reformation
Stafford Poole, St. John's College
The Social Structure of New Spain as Seen Through the Third Council
Directorio
John Frederick Schwaller, Florida Atlantic University
COMMENT: Charles Fleener, Saint Louis University

89. HOMELAND AND EARLY MODERN MIGRATION TO THE AMERICAS
5th Floor, Room 5
CHAIR: Richard S. Dunn, University of Pennsylvania
Emigration from Extremadura to Spanish America, 1520–80
Ida Altman, University of New Orleans
The Social Origins of New England's First Settlers
Virginia DeJohn Anderson, University of Colorado
Northwest British Servant and Household Emigration to North America, 1620–1700
Barry Levy, Case Western Reserve University
COMMENT: John E. Kicza, Washington State University

90. BOURGEOIS WOMEN, DANGEROUS WOMEN IN PARIS AND NEW YORK, 1830–70
5th Floor, Room 6
CHAIR: Jerrold Seigel, Princeton University
The Murder of Mary Rogers: Identity, Sex and Class in Mid-Nineteenth Century New York City
Amy Gilman Srebnick, Montclair State College
Masked and Unmasked: Women, Sex and Class at the Bal de l'Opera, Paris, 1830–70
Ann Ilan Alter, Institute for Research in History
COMMENT: Carroll Smith-Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania
Lucienne Frappier-Mazur, University of Pennsylvania
Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

91. THE CULTURE OF SCIENCE AND THE COMING OF THE ENLIGHTENMENT: IN HONOR OF HENRY GUERLAC
5th Floor, Room 7

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Mordechai Feingold, Boston University

Scientific Culture in the English Enlightenment
Margaret C. Jacob, New School for Social Research

Science and the Origins and Concerns of the Scottish Enlightenment, 1680–1800
Roger L. Emerson, University of Western Ontario

From Metaphysical Systems to Positive Science: French Science in the Enlightenment
Roger Hahn, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Keith Baker, University of Chicago

92. RELIGION AND POLITICS IN EARLY SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
5th Floor, Room 8

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: David E. Underdown, Brown University

Household Religion and Politics at the Court of Charles I
Caroline M. Hibbard, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Puritanism and Anti-Popery: The Development of Popular Opposition in England, 1629–40
William Hunt, St. Lawrence University

Puritanism and Anti-Popery: The Religious Factor in English Politics Before and After the Outbreak of the English Civil War
Michael Finlayson, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Clive Holmes, Cornell University

93. AFTER FORTY YEARS, IV: THE HOLOCAUST, THE ALLIES, AND THE JEWS
6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

CHAIR: Raul Hilberg, University of Vermont

Churchill and the Jews
Michael J. Cohen, Bar-Ilan University, Israel

Invisible Victims: European Jews in American Consciousness, 1942–46
Robert H. Abzug, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Michael R. Marrus, University of Toronto
Bernard Wasserstein, Brandeis University
Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

94. THE FUNCTION OF RITUAL IN EARLY MODERN RUSSIA
6th Floor, Salon E

CHAIR: James Cracraft, University of Illinois, Chicago

Ritual and Social Status in the Early Russian Elite
Nancy Shields Kollmann, Stanford University

Carnival and Rulership in the Reign of Peter the Great
Paul Hollingsworth, University of California, Berkeley

Irreconcilable Differences: Christendom in the Age of Peter the Great
Max J. Okenfuss, Washington University

COMMENT: James Cracraft

95. THE CROWN OF ARAGON IN THE MIDDLE AGES
6th Floor, Salon F

Joint session with the American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain

CHAIR: James W. Brodman, University of Central Arkansas

Apostasy in the Medieval Crown of Aragon
Jill Webster, St. Michael’s College, University of Toronto

The War Against Islam and the Muslims at Home: The Mudejar Predicament in the Kingdom of Valencia During the Reign of Fernando el catolico
Mark Meyerson, University of Toronto

The Jews of Barcelona
Leila Berner, Reed College

Personal Relations Between James II of Aragon and Frederick III of Sicily
Clifford Backman, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

96. THEORIES OF LABOR HISTORY AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS: A ROUNDTABLE
7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

Joint session with the Industrial Relations Research Association

CHAIR: David Lewin, Columbia University

PANELISTS: David Brody, University of California, Davis
Robert Ozanne, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Ronald Schatz, Wesleyan University
Robert H. Zieger, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Nick Salvatore, Cornell University
Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

97. ARMED FORCES AND REVOLUTION

7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Fred Anderson, University of Colorado

Armies, Wars and Revolution: France, Russia, and China
Jonathan Adelman, Graduate School of International Studies, University of Denver

Navies, War, and Revolution: Naval Rebellion and Political Unrest
Arthur N. Gilbert, Graduate School of International Studies, University of Denver

COMMENT: Peter Karsten, University of Pittsburgh
Fred Anderson

98. THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF GENDER DIVISIONS IN TEXTILES

7th Floor, Room 6

Joint session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Sally Alexander, History Workshop Journal

The Impact of Technology on Occupational Segregation in the Quebec Cotton Industry, 1890–1950
Gail Cuthbert-Brandt, Glendon College

Knitting is Men’s Work? Job Classification by Gender in the English and Canadian Knit Goods Industries
Joy Parr, Queen’s University, Ontario

Gender and Gesture: Sexual Differentiation and Technological Choice in French Textile Trades in the Late Nineteenth Century
Tessie Liu, University of Michigan

Raveling the Threads of Gender and Race: A Comparison of the Division of Labor in Southern Textiles and Tobacco
Dolores Janiewski, University of Idaho

COMMENT: William Lazonick, Harvard University
Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

99. MIGRATION, PROSTITUTION, AND EDUCATION: DYNAMICS OF URBAN GROWTH IN THREE LATIN AMERICAN CITIES, 1870–1940
7th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Gerald M. Greenfield, University of Wisconsin, Parkside

Migration, Urbanization, and the Law in Nineteenth-Century Chile
Robert Oppenheimer, University of Kansas

Education and Provincialism in Salvador da Bahia, 1860–1930
Dain Borges, University of Pennsylvania

Positivism, Gender, and the City: The Higienistas’ Attitude Toward Legalized Prostitution in Argentina
Donna Guy, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Robert H. Mattoon, Deerfield Academy

100. COMMERCE AND MODERNITY: INTELLECTUAL AND CULTURAL LIFE IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY NEW YORK CITY
7th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: David A. Hollinger, University of Michigan

Modernism and Commercial Culture: The Case of Walter Lippman and Vanity Fair
William R. Taylor, State University of New York, Stony Brook

The Museum of Modern Art and Prescriptive Modernism
Peter Rutkoff, Kenyon College

The New School for Social Research: Pluralistic Modernism
William B. Scott, Kenyon College

COMMENT: George Roeder, School of the Art Institute of Chicago and Northwestern University

101. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE
7th Floor, Room 9

Joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Miriam U. Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Love and Marriage in Renaissance Italy
Gene A. Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

Families Unformed and Reformed: Protestant Divorce and Its Domestic Consequences
Thomas Max Safley, Wabash College

COMMENT: Steven Ozment, Harvard University
Sunday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

SHOGUNATES IN JAPANESE HISTORY
7th Floor, Room 10

CHAIR: Jeffrey P. Mass, Stanford University

The Kamakura Shogunate
Jeffrey P. Mass

The Muromachi Shogunate
Peter Arnesen, University of Michigan

The Tokugawa Shogunate
Harold Bolitho, Monash University

COMMENT: William Hauser, University of Rochester
Suzanne Gay, John Carroll University

Sunday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
BUSINESS MEETING

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

PRESIDING: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

Report of the Executive Director
Samuel R. Gammon

Report of the Editor
David L. Ransel, Indiana University

Report of the Nominating Committee
Pauline Maier, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:
Research Division
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

Professional Division
Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University

Teaching Division
John A. Garraty, Columbia University

Other Business
PARLIAMENTARIAN:
Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University
Sunday, December 29: 7:00 p.m.

5th Floor, Room 5

WARREN I. SUSMAN (1927–1985)

A Memorial Tribute

CONVENERS: Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University
William R. Leach, New York Institute for the Humanities
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**WALL STREET: A WALKING TOUR**
**Jointly sponsored by the Radical Historians' Organization**

**DIRECTOR:** Michael Wallace, John Jay College, City University of New York

9:30 a.m. Meet at the Fraunces Tavern Museum (54 Pearl Street) for slide show

---

**102. THE HISTORICAL ECOLOGY OF SPANISH AMERICA**
*4th Floor, Boardroom 7*

**CHAIR:** Paul Ganster, San Diego State University

*The Genesis of the Valle del Mezquitai: Environmental and Social Change in the Era Prior to the Hacienda*

Elinor G. K. Melville, University of Michigan

*Water Systems and the Environment in the Bajio Region of Colonial Mexico*

Michael E. Murphy, University of California, Berkeley

*Ecological Consequences of Mining in Colonial Latin America*

Peter J. Bakewell, University of New Mexico

**COMMENT:** Ernesto Yepes del Castillo, Universidad Nacional Agraria, Peru

---

**103. MARXISM IN CHINA**
*4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9*

**CHAIR:** Maurice J. Meisner, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Some Reflections on the 'Populist Strain' in Early Chinese Marxism*

Yves Chevrier, Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales

*Marxism and Anarchism in China*

Arif Dirlik, Duke University

*Capitalism in Chinese Marxist Thought*

Maurice J. Meisner

**COMMENT:** Vera Schwarcz, Wesleyan University
MISSIONARIES AND CRISIS IN THE PUNJAB, 1870–1934
4th Floor, Boardroom 11

CHAIR: Stanley E. Brush, University of Bridgeport

The Victorian Crisis of Faith in the Punjab, 1870–1900
Jeffrey L. Cox, University of Iowa

Presbyterian Missionaries and Nationalist Politics, 1919–34
John C. B. Webster, Union Theological Seminary

COMMENT: Stanley E. Brush

A NEW APPROACH TO HIGH SCHOOL-COLLEGE COLLABORATION: THE HISTORY TEACHER INSTITUTES OF NEW YORK
5th Floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Ellen W. Schrecker, Princeton University

PANELISTS: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School
Thomas Kessner, Kingsborough Community College and Graduate Center, City University of New York
Joan Zimmerman, Harvard University

COMMENT: The Audience

104. KINSHIP IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE
5th Floor, Room 2

CHAIR: Richard T. Vann, Wesleyan University

Kinship and Kin Interaction in Seventeenth-Century England
David Cressy, California State University, Long Beach

Class-Differentiated Kinship Networks in Seventeenth-Century Bordeaux
Robert Wheaton, Concord, Massachusetts

Kinship in Nineteenth-Century Serf Estates in the Russian Baltic Provinces
Andrejs Plakans, Iowa State University, and Charles Wetherell, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Richard T. Vann
Monday, December 30: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

105. THE WARS IN KOREA AND VIETNAM
5th Floor, Room 3
CHAIR: Bruce Cumings, University of Washington

American Nuclear Threats and the Korean War
Roger Dingman, University of Southern California

Books of Remembering and Forgetting: Historical Verdicts on Korea and Vietnam
Bruce Cumings

Anatomy of a War: Vietnam
Gabriel Kolko, York University

COMMENT: Harry Summers, U. S. Army War College
Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

106. REASSESSING THE HISTORY OF WOMEN IN ENGLAND
5th Floor, Room 4
Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies
CHAIR: Martha Vicinus, University of Michigan

Women in Late Medieval England
Judith M. Bennett, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Interpreting the (Working) Lives of Women in Early Modern England
Susan D. Amussen, Connecticut College

Women, Work, and Community in Industrial England
Deborah Valenze, Center for European Studies, Harvard University

COMMENT: Keith Wrightson, Jesus College, Cambridge
Martha Vicinus
Monday, December 30: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

107. UNITED STATES APPEASEMENT AND EUROPE
5th Floor, Room 5
Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
CHAIR: Richard D. Challener, Princeton University
United States Appeasement of Fascist Italy
  David F. Schmitz, Whitman College
Antibolshevism and Appeasement: The United States, Great Britain, and the Spanish Civil War
  Douglas Little, Clark University
Six Between Roosevelt and Hitler: America’s Role in the Appeasement of Nazi Germany
  Frederick W. Marks, III, Forest Hills, NY
COMMENT: Arnold Offner, Boston University
  Richard A. Harrison, Pomona College

108. OFFICE WORK AND OFFICE WORKERS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1870—1965
5th Floor, Room 6
CHAIR: Olivier Zunz, University of Virginia
‘The Record Keepers of Property’: The Making of a Female Clerical Labor Force in Chicago, 1870—1930
  Lisa M. Fine, Michigan State University
  Priscilla Murolo, Yale University
  Margaret L. Hedstrom, University of Wisconsin, Madison
COMMENT: Olivier Zunz
  Sharon Strom, University of Rhode Island
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

109. REPRESSSION AND ASIAN AMERICAN COMMUNITIES: CIVIL AND POLITICAL SOCIETY
5th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Stanford M. Lyman, New School for Social Research

Anti-Chinese Activities in Rural California in the Late Nineteenth Century
Sucheng Chan, University of California, Santa Cruz

Japanese Laborers, the Hawaiian Sugar Planters, and the Army: America’s Concentration Camps and the Plantation Strike of 1920
Gary Y. Okihiro, University of Santa Clara

China Politics and a Free Press: Chinese American Journalism in the Twentieth Century
L. Ling-chi Wang, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Stanford M. Lyman

110. STUDIES IN BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE: THIRD WORLD WOMEN
5th Floor, Room 8

Joint session with the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

CHAIR: Mollie C. Davis, Queens College, NC, and president, CCWHP

In Search of Nontraditional Women: Histories of Puerto Rican Preachers
Virginia Sanchez Korrol, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Personal Narratives by African Women: Problems of Text and Context in Social History
Marcia Wright, Columbia University

Culture, Politics, and Life History: Tanzanian Women Nationalists
Susan Geiger, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: Nupur Chaudhuri, Institute for Historical Study
Monday, December 30: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

111. COMMUNITY AND IDENTITY IN MEDITERRANEAN EUROPE
5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Richard Kagan, Johns Hopkins University

People of the Ribera: Shifting Definitions of Neighborhood in Early Modern Barcelona
James S. Amelang, University of Florida

The Changing Meanings of Neighborhood: Papal Rome from Renaissance to Risorgimento
Laurie Nussdorfer, Harvard University

Limits of Identity: Communal Struggles in the Catalan Borderland, 1650—1850
Peter Sahlins, Harvard University

COMMENT: Sydel Silverman, Graduate School, City University of New York
Richard Kagan

FILM PRESENTATION: THE KILLING FLOOR
6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

The Killing Floor portrays the pioneering attempts of little known stockyard workers in Chicago to form an interracial industrial union in the face of growing conflict, the culmination of which eventually led to the Chicago race riot of 1919.

The Killing Floor is the first in a series entitled MADE IN U.S.A. on the history of the American labor movement and was made possible by the NEH, American Playhouse, unions, corporations, and foundations. Elsa Rassbach, executive producer.

This film presentation relates to session 136, "American History Through Television"

112. CATHOLIC REFORM IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY ITALY
6th Floor, Salon D

Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: John C. Olin, Fordham University

Reform Ideology in the Libellus ad Leonem X
William F. Young, State University of New York, Albany

Gregorio Cortese: Humanism and Catholic Reform
Francesco C. Cesareo, Fordham University

The Role of St. Catherine of Genoa in the Reform of the Church
Richard E. Marchese, Cathedral Preparatory Seminary

COMMENT: John F. D'Amico, George Mason University

78
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

113. **1877: THE GRAND ARMY OF STARVATION: DOCUMENTARY FILM AND THE CHALLENGE OF AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY**
7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

**CHAIR:** Stephen Brier, Graduate Center, City University of New York

*Visualizing Nineteenth-Century American Social History*
Joshua Brown, Graduate Center, City University of New York

Screening of *1877: The Grand Army of Starvation*, a thirty-minute film, narrated by James Earl Jones

**COMMENT:** Jesse Lemisch, State University of New York, Buffalo
James Perlestein, Manhattan Community College

114. **FICTION AND HISTORICAL REPRESENTATION**
7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

**CHAIR:** Clarence Walker, Wesleyan University

**PANELISTS:**
David H. Bradley, Temple University
Richard Slotkin, Wesleyan University
Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University
Michael Paul Rogen, University of California, Berkeley
James A. Henretta, University of Maryland, College Park
Jay Cantor, Tufts University
Lennard Davis, Columbia University

**COMMENT:** The Audience

115. **IDEAS AND PERSONALITIES IN SOVIET POLITICS OF THE 1920s**
7th Floor, Room 6

**CHAIR:** Paul Avrich, Queens College and Graduate Center, City University of New York

*Trotsky on Lenin/Trotsky*
Philip Pomper, Wesleyan University

*Stalin and Bukharin: Political Economy of the Late 1920s*
Daniel Mulholland, Tufts University

*L. B. Kamenev and the Use of the Past*
Alexis Pogorelskin, Saint Peter's College

**COMMENT:** Robert Tucker, Princeton University
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

116. JEWISH CHARITY AND GIVING IN THE UNITED STATES, 1900–40
7th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

Grass-roots Giving: Philanthropic Activities of Jewish Immigrant Associations
Hannah Kliger, University of Pennsylvania

Louis Bamberger, the Institute for Advanced Study, and the Tradition of Jewish Philanthropy
Laura Smith Porter, Princeton University

Philanthropic Loan Societies Among East European Jewish Immigrants
Shelly Tenenbaum, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Jonathan D. Sarna, Hebrew Union College

117. INTELLECTUALS AND AMERICAN CULTURE
7th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Donald Fleming, Harvard University

The Struggle for an American Culture in the Early Republic
Eve Kornfeld, Princeton University

Pragmatism in Service of Anachronism: The Role of Cultural Snobbism in the American Settlement Movement, 1890–1918
Mina J. Carson, Northeast Missouri State University

COMMENT: James Turner, University of Michigan
Jon H. Roberts, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point

118. THE CHURCH IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS
7th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Frederick Pike, University of Notre Dame

Ecclesial-based Communities and Politics in Brazil
Scott Mainwaring, University of Notre Dame

The Political Role of the Mexican Catholic Church: The Genesis of Contemporary Church-State Issues
Dennis Hanratty, Library of Congress

The Overlapping of the Church's Religious Mission and Political Realities in Latin America
Ernest Sweeney, Loyola Marymount University

COMMENT: Margaret Crahan, Occidental College
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

119. BREAKING SEXUAL TABOOS: PUBLIC OBJECTS, PRIVATE SUBJECTS
7th Floor, Room 10

CHAIR: Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College, City University of New York

*Emma Goldman: Passion, Politics, and the Struggle for Consistency*
Candace Falk, *The Papers of Emma Goldman*, University of California, Berkeley

*Margaret Mead as Subject and Object: Construction and Reconstruction of A Self*
Virginia Yans-McLaughlin, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Barbara Ehrenreich, New York Institute for the Humanities
Blanche Wiesen Cook
Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

120. ARISTOCRATS AND TYRANTS IN ANCIENT GREECE
4th Floor, Boardroom 7

CHAIR: Jack Cargill, Rutgers University

Aristocratic Relations in Early Greece
Clayton Miles Lehmann, American School of Classical Studies, Athens

From the Tyrant to the Polis: A Study of the Origin of the Greek State
James F. McGlew, American School of Classical Studies, Athens

COMMENT: Walter Eder, Frei Universität Berlin

121. NEW WAYS OF COMMUNICATION: JOURNALISTIC INNOVATION AND POLITICAL CULTURE
4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

Joint session with the History Division of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication

CHAIR: Jane Leftwich Curry, Manhattanville College

Absolutist Theory, Political Practice and the Press in Eighteenth-Century Europe
Jeremy Popkin, University of Kentucky

Unfeeling Accuracy: Reporting Political Speech in America, 1704–1860
Thomas C. Leonard, University of California, Berkeley

From Loyal Opposition to State's Defender?: Czech Journalism, 1918–38
Owen V. Johnson, Indiana University

COMMENT: Jon Knudsen, Wellesley College
Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

122. COLONIALISM AND THE RULE OF LAW IN FRENCH WEST AFRICA
4th Floor, Boardroom 10

CHAIR: Robert L. Tignor, Princeton University

The Rule of Law and Abuse of Power in Early Colonial Western Sudan: The Case of Fana Mademba Sy
Richard Roberts, Stanford University

Colonial Domination and the Rule of Law in French West Africa: The Case of Kwame Kangah of Assikasso, Ivory Coast, 1898–1922
David H. Groff, Reed College

The Rule of Law and Abuse of Power in Colonial French Guinea: The Hubert Affair
Martin A. Klein, University of Toronto

The Rule of Law and Capitalism in Dahomey: The Case of the Adjovi Family
Patrick Manning, Northeastern University

COMMENT: Kristin Mann, Emory University

123. LOWER CLASS ORGANIZATION AND MOBILIZATION IN LATE IMPERIAL RUSSIA
4th Floor, Boardroom 11

CHAIR: A. Benoit Eklof, Indiana University

An Uneasy Friendship: Conflicts Between Russian Workers and Organizers at an Early Period of Industrialization
Pamela Sears McKinsey, University of Michigan

The Mobilization of Migrant Agricultural Laborers for Collective Action in the Hiring Markets of the European Russian Steppe
Timothy R. Mixter, Harvard University

A Different Type of Peasant Movement: The Peasant Union in the Russian Revolution of 1905
Scott Seregny, Indiana University, Indianapolis

COMMENT: Norman Naimark, Boston University
Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**124. COMPETITION AND COOPERATION: NATIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN TUDOR-STUART ENGLAND**

5th Floor, Room 1

**CHAIR:** Albert J. Loomie, S.J., Fordham University

*The Queen's Works: Local Initiative or State Control in Late Tudor England?*
David B. Mock, Edison Community College

*English Towns and 'Points of Contact' in the Tudor Political System*
Robert Tittler, Concordia University

*Governance of York in the Tudor Period*
Cira Vernazza, Fordham University

*Printing in Corners: The Stationers' Company and Government Censorship in Tudor-Stuart England*
Stephen J. Greenberg, Helene Fuld School of Nursing

**COMMENT:** Albert J. Loomie, S.J.

**125. EIGHTH-CENTURY MENTALITY AS EXEMPLIFIED IN BEDE**

5th Floor, Room 2

**CHAIR:** Joel T. Rosenthal, State University of New York, Stony Brook

*Bede on the Spiritual Meaning of Church Buildings*
Arthur B. Holder, Duke University

*Emotion and Mentality in Bede's Historia Ecclesiastica*
Edwin N. Gorsuch, Georgia State University

*Eighth-Century Mentality: Bede's Pedagogy*
George Brown, Stanford University

**COMMENT:** Martin Irvine, Wayne State University
Glenn W. Olsen, University of Utah

**126. THE NATURE OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION RECONSIDERED**

5th Floor, Room 3

**CHAIR:** Harold Parker, Duke University

*Robespierre, the Theory of Revolutionary Government, and the Nature of the French Revolution*
Joseph I. Shulim, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

*The Nature of the French Revolution: The Significance of the 'Federalist' Revolt of 1793*
Michael J. Sydenham, Carleton University

**COMMENT:** Harold Parker
Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

127. THE JEWS, THE COURTS, AND RELIGION
5th Floor, Room 4

Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

'The United States A Christian Nation': The Jewish Response to Justice Brewer (1905)
Naomi W. Cohen, Hunter College, City University of New York

Jews, The Supreme Court and Released Time
Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Morton Borden, University of California, Santa Barbara
Melvin I. Urofsky

128. WRITING TWENTIETH-CENTURY AFRO-AMERICAN BIOGRAPHIES
5th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: Bettye Collier-Thomas, National Archives for Black Women's History

Paul Robeson
Martin Duberman, Lehman College, City University of New York

Whitney M. Young, Jr.
Nancy J. Weiss, Princeton University

Walter F. White
Robert L. Zangrando, University of Akron

COMMENT: Nell I. Painter, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Genna Rae McNeil, American Baptist Churches in the USA

129. TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND LABOR IN THE UNITED STATES
5th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Merritt Roe Smith, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Kathleen Anderson Kraus, University of Hartford

Managing Technology in Antebellum American Manufacturing
Steven Lubar, Smithsonian Institution

History of Women in Computer Programming
Beth Parkhurst, Brown University and the Computer Museum, and
Joan Richards, Brown University

COMMENT: Merritt Roe Smith
Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

130. WOMEN AS VETERANS: EXPERIENCES AFTER WORLD WAR II AND VIETNAM
5th Floor, Room 7

Joint session with the American Military Institute

CHAIR: Russell Weigley, Temple University

Women Veterans After World War II, 1945–55
D'Ann Campbell, Indiana University

Women Veterans From the Vietnam War Through the '80s
June A. Willenz, American Veterans Committee,
Washington, DC

COMMENT: Nancy H. Loring, University of Chicago
Carol Hurd Green, Boston College

131. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL POLICING
5th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Sidney Harring, Law School, City University of New York

Are They Our Comrades or Are They Brutes: The Unionization of French Police in Third Republic France
Judith Wishnia, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Brazilian Vigilantism and the National Security State
Martha Huggins, Union College

Reconstruction and the Beginnings of Political Policing in the United States
Wilbur R. Miller, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Sidney Harring
Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

132. WOMEN AND RELIGION IN EARLY AMERICA
5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Carol F. Karlsen, Bard College

'The Sin of an Ungoverned Tongue': Women and the Church in Colonial New England
Elaine Forman Crane, Fordham University

Quaker Women's Meetings in Colonial Pennsylvania and New Jersey
Jean R. Soderlund, Swarthmore College

COMMENT: Sydney V. James, University of Iowa
Christine Leigh Heyrman, University of California, Irvine

133. SLAVERY, CIVIL RIGHTS, AND THE CONSTITUTION
6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

CHAIR: Paul Finkelman, State University of New York, Binghamton

The Supreme Court and Civil Rights History: The Ironic Role of the First Justice Harlan
Arnold Milton Paul, Los Angeles, California

The Thirteenth Amendment and the 'Badges of Slavery': Some Illuminations from the History of Bondage in the North
John Anthony Scott, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Michal R. Belknap, University of Georgia
Clifford G. Stewart, Public Advocate, State of New Jersey
Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

134. POLITICS IN UNITED STATES OCCUPIED GERMANY, 1945–52
6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

CHAIR: Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University

Europe as the Solution: John J. McCloy and the Rearmament of Germany
Thomas Schwartz, Harvard University

Making Germany Safe for Europe: General Lucius D. Clay and American
Policy on Germany, 1945–49
Wolfgang Krieger, Hochschule der Bundeswehr
Munchen

From Liberation to Self-Government: Local Politics in the U.S. Occupation
Zone, Frankfurt am Main 1945–46
Rebecca Boehling, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Gordon A. Craig

135. THE 'EMANCIPATION' OF WOMEN IN POST-
REVOLUTIONARY SOCIETIES: THE CASES OF EARLY
SOVIET RUSSIA AND RECONSTRUCTION U.S.
7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

CHAIR: John Gillis, Rutgers University

‘Free Union’ and Working Women: Marriage and Material Life in Russia, 1917–28
Wendy Z. Goldman, University of Pennsylvania

Status or Free Contract: Marriage in the Age of Reconstruction
Amy Dru Stanley, Yale University

COMMENT: Peter Juviler, Barnard College
Suzanne Lebsock, Rutgers University

136. AMERICAN HISTORY THROUGH TELEVISION
7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Eric Foner, Columbia University

Good History and Good Television: The State of the Marriage
Robert Brent Toplin, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

COMMENT: Daniel Walkowitz, New York University
Marty Koughan, producer, CBS and PBS Television
Elsa Rassbach, independent producer

Portions of documentaries and docudramas will be shown during this session.
Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

137. POLITICAL ATTITUDES TOWARD THE WAR IN HUNGARY, 1914–18
7th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: Béla K. Király, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

The Conservatives
Gabor Vermes, Rutgers University, Newark

The Progressives
Peter Pastor, Montclair State College

The Marxists and Avant Garde Leftists
Lee Congdon, James Madison University

COMMENT: Béla K. Király

138. THE TRANSITION TO WAGE LABOR IN THE EXPORT AGRICULTURE ECONOMIES OF THE CARIBBEAN AND BRAZIL
7th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Blanca G. Silvestrini, University of Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras

Abolition and Wage Labor: Recent Historiographical Approaches in Brazil
Ana Maria dos Santos, Universidade Federal Fluminense, Rio de Janeiro

Sugar and Immigration in the Dominican Republic: Continuity and Change in a Caribbean Context
Jose del Castillo, Museo del Hombre Dominicano, Santo Domingo

Wage Labor and the Sugar Industry in Puerto Rico
Teresita Martinez Vergne, Colgate University

COMMENT: Franklin W. Knight, Johns Hopkins University Francisco Scarano, University of Connecticut
Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

139. THE FRATERNAL MOVEMENT AND THE ETHOS OF AMERICANIZATION: THREE CASE STUDIES
7th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Stephan Thernstrom, Harvard University

The Knights of Columbus and the Ethos of Catholic Citizenship
Christopher J. Kauffman, Society of St. Sulpice

Lutheran Fraternal Societies, Agents of Conservatism and Assimilation
James Albers, Valparaiso University

Preserving Ethnic Identity in a New Homeland: Polish Fraternals and Immigrants in America, 1873–1945
Donald Pienkos, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame
TOPICAL INDEX

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Africa 45, 59
Afro-American 16, 52, 122, 128
Agriculture 138
American Indian 22
Ancient 53, 120
Argentina 3
Art 1, 85
Asia 12, 13, 15, 23, 37, 58, 68, 103, 105, 109
p. 71
Biography 35, 110, 128
Brazil 138
Business 5, 17, 82
Canada 67, 9%
Caribbean 138
Central Europe 7, 21, 24, 41, 56, 70, 74, 134, 137
China 15, 58, 103, 109
Church 20, 39, 112, 118, 142, p. 74
Colonial (non-U.S.) 3, 8, 27, 57, 88, 89, 102, 122
Constitution 48, 133
Comparative 28, 48, 59, 62, 66, 67, 72, 74, 86, 90, 91, 97, 131, 140
Crime and Violence 42
Culture 1, 6, 23, 29, 80, 85, 100, 117
Czecho-slovakia 21
Demography 89
Diplomatic 87, 107
Economic 15, 82, 98, 108, 123, 129
Education 25
Environment 102
Ethnography 83
Europe:
  Medieval 30, 40, 64, 66, 75, 84, 95, 106, 125
  Renaissance and Reformation 30, 43, 101, 112, 124
Early Modern 4, 54, 60, 91, 92, 101, 104, 106, 111, 124, 126
Modern 6, 18, 19, 21, 24, 29, 41, 42, 62, 65, 70, 77, 80, 81, 82, 85, 106, 107, 115, 123, 134, 137, pp. 27, 28
Political 21, 36, 44, 54, 60, 64, 65, 75, 92, 95, 107, 115, 124, 131, 134, 137
Social 4, 8, 18, 29, 30, 43, 54, 70, 104
Family 3, 18, 70, 101, 104
Film 49, 50, 51, 113, 136, p. 78
France 19, 38, 42, 64, 65, 85, 90, 126
Germany 7, 41, 74, 82, 134
Great Britain 40, 60, 75, 77, 92, 106, 124
Greece 120
Historiography 11, 14, 16, 44, 83, 114, 119, p. 28
Hungary 137
Ideology 19, 41, 43, 73
Immigration 9, 72, 78
India p. 74
Industry 10, 46, 70, 76, 82, 96
Intellectual 5, 19, 38, 58, 62, 71, 91, 117, 125
Ireland 8, 78
Islam 79
Italy 18, 20, 30, 66, 81, 112
Japan 12, 13, 37, 68, 109, p. 71
Jewish 62, 93, 116, 127
Latin America 3, 27, 57, 76, 99, 102, 118, p. 31
Legal 17, 30, 122, 127
Media 136
Medicine 7, 24
Mediterranean 66, 111
Mexico 88
Middle East 79
Military 13, 36, 37, 68, 97, 105, 130
Music 6, 52
Navigation p. 31
New York 47, 90, 100, pp. 26, 51, 73
Press 121
Publishing 32
Psychology 24, 55
Religion 1, 8, 20, 39, 92, 112, 118, 125, 127, 132
Revolution 81, 86, 97, 126, p. 27
Russia & Soviet 94, 115, 123, 140
Science & Technology 91, 129
Sexuality 27, 77, 84, 119, p. 26
Slavery 86, 133
Spain 28, 66, 95, p. 31
Teaching 15, 26, 34, 63, p. 74
United States:
  Colonial 22, 33, 39, 47, 72, 86, 89, 132
  1790–1900 22, 31, 33, 71, 86, 90, 140, p. 26
  1900–present 5, 9, 35, 46, 51, 52, 61, 78, 105, 107, 116, 130, p. 78
  Political 5, 17, 31, 61, 87, 107, 109, 131, 133
  Social 9, 10, 25, 33, 56, 67, 76, 86, 113, 116, 130, 139, 142, p. 26
Urban 99
Vietnam 105, 130
Witchcraft 4
Women 18, 30, 43, 51, 54, 56, 84, 90, 106, 110, 130, 132, 140, p. 27
World War I 36
World War II 13, 37, 68, 93, p. 28
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Abbott, Carl 67
Abels, Richard P. 40
Abzug, Robert H. 93
Adelman, Jonathan 97
Alexander, Sally 98
Albers, James 139
Allinson, Gary 68
Alpern, Mildred p. 74
Alter, Ann Ilan 90
Altman, Ida 89
Amelang, James S. 111
Amussen, Susan D. 106
Anchor, Robert 11
Anderle, Josef 21
Anderson, Fred 97
Anderson, Lisa 79
Anderson, Marston 58
Anderson, Virginia Dej. 89
Angus, David 25
Appleby, Joyce O. 2
Archdeacon, Thomas J. 61
Arnesen, Peter p. 71
Ash, Mitchell G. 24
Avrich, Paul 115
Axtell, James 22
Bachrach, Bernard S. 40
Backas, Margo 32
Backman, Clifford 95
Bailyn, Bernard 72
Baker, Keith 91
Bakewell, Peter J. 102
Bakhash, Shaul 79
Barber, Sam 52
Barkin, Kenneth 74
Beatty, Bess 18
Becker, William H. 5
Belknap, Michal 133
Bender, Thomas p. 26
Bennett, Judith M. 106
Benton, John F. 64
Bergmann, Peter 29
Berkeley, Kathleen 18
Berkin, Carol 18
Berner, Leila 95
Bernstein, Barton J. 37
Bernstein, Irving 46
Bezucha, Robert J. 85
Bingham, Marjorie W. 26
Biskupski, M. B. 36
Blaisdell, Charmanie J. 43
Blum, John M. 9
Boehling, Rebecca 134
Bogacz, Theodore 29
Bonwell, Charles C. 63
Borden, Morton 127
Borg, Daniel R. 41
Borges, Dain 99
Bottigheimer, Karl S. 8
Bowman, S. Davis 31
Bozeman, Theodore Dwight 39
Bradley, David H. 114
Brecher, Jeremy 10
Brier, Stephen 113
Briscoe, James 19
Brodman, James W. 95
Brody, David 96
Brown, Elizabeth A. R. 64
Brown, George 125
Brown, Joshua 113
Brown, Philip C. 12
Brown, Richard D. 33
Brucker, Gene A. 101
Brundage, James A. 84, p. 62
Brush, Stanley E. p. 74
Burke, Edmund p. 27
Burns, Robert I. 66, 95
Burrows, Edwin G. p. 26
Bynum, Caroline 84
Bynum, Victoria E. 18
Cadden, Joan 84
Campbell, D'Ann 130
Campbell, F. Gregory 21
Cantor, Jay 114
Caplan, Jane 74
Cargill, Jack 120
Carlisle, R. 19
Carson, Clayborne 16
Carson, Mina J. 117
Caviness, Madeline 64
Cell, John W. 59
Cesareo, Francesco C. 112
Challener, Richard D. 107
Chan, Sucheng 109
Chapman, Richard N. 9
Chaudhuri, Nupur 110
Cherno, Melvin 19
Chrisman, Miriam U. 101
Clark, Dennis 78
Cocks, Geoffrey 24
Cogley, Richard 39
Cohen, Miriam 61
Cohen, Naomi W. 127
Cohen, Paul 38
Cohn, Samuel K., Jr. 54
Collier-Thomas, Bettye 128
Congdon, Lee 137
Conroy, David W. 22
Conroy, Hilary 68
Cook, Blanche Wiesen 119
Cox, Jeffrey L. p. 74
Cracraft, James 94
Crahan, Margaret 118
Craig, Gordon A. 134
Crane, Elaine Forman 132
Cravens, Hamilton 55
Cressy, David 104
Crew, David 74
Cripps, Thomas 50
Critchlow, Donald T. 5
Crosby, Travis L. 24
Cumings, Bruce 105
Cummins, Victoria H. 88
Curry, Jane Leftwich 121
Curtin, Patricia R. 45
Curtis, L. P. 8
Cuthbert-Brandt, Gail 98
Czap, Peter 12
D'Amico, John F. 112
Daniel, David P. 43
Daniels, Roger 83
Darrow, Margaret H. 42
Davis, Lennard 114
Davis, Mollie C. 110
Davis, Natalie Z. 114, p. 51
Deak, Istvan p. 37
Decker, Hannah S. 24
deGrazia, Victoria 80
Delzell, Charles F. 37
D'Emilio, John p. 26
Deutsch, Sandra McGee 3
Dickerson, Dennis C. 33
Dingman, Roger 105
Dinnerstein, Leonard 127
Dirlik, Arif 103
Dolkart, Ronald H. 3
Dowd, Gregory E. 22
Duberman, Martin 128
Dubofsky, Melvyn 46
DuBois, Ellen C. p. 26
Dunn, Mary Maples 72

Dunn, Richard S. 89
Dunn, Ross E. p. 27
DuPlessis, Robert S. 47

Edbrooke, Robert O. 53
Ehrenreich, Barbara 119
Eklof, A. Benoit 123
Eley, Geoffrey H. 74
Elliott, John H. p. 37
Endelman, Todd M. 62
Engelstein, Laura 77
Esposito, L. John 79
Estes, Leland L. 4

Falk, Candace 119
Feingold, Mordechai 91
Fideler, Paul A. 44
Fine, Lisa M. 108
Fink, Gary M. 46
Fink, Leon 71
Finkelman, Paul 133
Fishman, Robert 67
Fleener, Charles 88
Fleming, Donald 117
Fogel, Robert W. 14
Foner, Eric 136
Forbath, William 17
Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth 33
Frankorter, A. Daniel 43
Frappier-Mazur, Lucienne 90
Fraser, Steven 32
Fredrickson, George M. 71
Freedeman, Charles E. 65
Furner, Mary O. 5

Ganster, Paul 102
Garcia, Edward p. 31
Gardella, Robert 15
Gardner, Lloyd C. 105
Garland, Martha McM. 1
Garraty, John A. 46
Gay, Suzanne p. 71
Geiger, Reed 65
Gelfand, Lawrence E. 36
Genovese, Eugene D. 14
Gilbert, Arthur N. 97
Gillespie, James L. 75
Gillingham, John 82
Gillis, John 140

Gleason, Philip 139
Golden, Richard M. 4
Goldfield, David R. 67
Goldman, Wendy Z. 140
Goldstein, Jan E. 11
Gonzalves, Linda Joyce 55
Knudsen, Jon 121
Kollmann, Nancy S. 94
Kornfeld, Eve 117
Korrol, Virginia S. 110
Koschmann, J. Victor 68
Kosher, Rudy 73
Koughan, Marty 136
Kraus, Kathleen A. 129
Kruse, Elaine 42
Kuehl, Warren F. p. 62
Kuehn, Thomas 30
Kulikoff, Allan 33

LaCapra, Domenick C. 11
Lamar, Howard 59
Landsman, Ned 72
Laqueur, Thomas 77
Large, David C. 6
Lazonick, William 98
Leab, Daniel J. 50
Lebsock, Suzanne 140
Ledyard, Gari K. 23
Lee, Leo Ou-fan 58
Lees, Lorraine 9
Leland, John L. 75
Lemisch, Jesse 113
Leonard, Thomas C. 121
Lepovitz, Helena W. 29
Lerner, Gerda p. 27
Lestz, Michael E. 58
Levin, Miriam R. 85
Levine, David O. 61
Levy, Barry 89
Lewi, David 96
Lewis, Andrew W. 64
Licht, Walter 10
Lifton, Robert Jay 7
Lippincott, Walter H. 6
Liss, Peggy K. 57
Little, Cynthia J. 49
Little, Douglas 107
Litwack, Leon 34
Liu, Tessie 98
Lobman, Theodore 26
Locke, Ralph P. 19
Loescher, Gilburt 9
Lo Romer, David 6
Lombardi, John V. 27
Loomie, Albert J. 124
Loring, Nancy H. 130
Lou, Raymond 83
Lovett, Clara M. 69
Luban, Steven 129
Lucas, Paul 41
Lyman, Stanford M. 109

Lynn, Susan 56
Lyon, Eugene p. 31

MacDonald, Stephen 36
Mack, Katharin 40
Macleod, Diane S. 1
MacLeod, Murdo 27
MacMullen, Ramsey 53
Maier, Charles S. 80
Mainardi, Patricia 85
Mainwaring, Scott 118
Mann, Kristin 122
Manning, Patrick 122
Marchesa, Richard E. 112
Marcum, Deanna 32
Mark, Gregory 17
Marks, Frederick W. 107
Mass, Jeffrey p. 71
Matson, Cathy 47
Mattoon, Robert H. 99
Maxwell, Kenneth 57
Mayer, Ann 79
McCarthy, Kathleen D. 87
McCoy, Donald R. 55
McGinty, Doris 52
McGuire, Phillip 52
McKean, Margaret 12
McKinsey, Pamela S. 123
McNeil, Genna Rae 128
Meagher, Timothy J. 78
Megill, Allan 11
Meisner, Maurice J. 103
Melville, Elinor G. K. 102
Mendelsohn, John 7
Miles, Rufus E., Jr. 37
Miller, David W. 8
Miller, Kerby A. 8
Miller, Marion S. 6
Miller, Mark 85
Miller, Wilbur R. 131
Minnich, Elizabeth K. p. 27
Mirel, Jeffrey 25
Mitchell, Brian C. 78
Mixter, Timothy R. 123
Mochizuki, Mike 68
Mock, David B. 124
Mohr, Clarence 86
Montgomery, David 76
Moorehead, James H. 39
Morman, Paul 43
Morris, Richard B. 33
Mottahedeh, Roy P. 79
Mulholland, Daniel 115
Mundy, John H. 54
Murolo, Priscilla 108
Murphy, Michael E. 102
Naimark, Norman 123
Nelson, Anna K. 2
Nenninger, Timothy p. 37
Ninkovich, Frank A. 87
Niven, W. John 31
Noether, Emiliana p. 81
Norton, Mary Beth 32
Nussdorfer, Laurie 111
O’Callaghan, Joseph 66
O’Connor, John E. 50
Offen, Karen 2
Offner, Arnold 107
Okenfuss, Max J. 94
Okihiro, Gary Y. 109
Olin, John C. 112
Olsen, Glenn W. 125
Olster, David 53
O’Neill, William L. 56
Oppenheimer, Robert 99
Osborne, Ann 15
Osheim, Duane J. 20
Ozanne, Robert 96
Ozment, Steven 101
Painter, Nell I. 128
Paret, Peter 29
Park, Eldon 34
Parker, Harold 126
Parkhurst, Beth 129
Parmet, Herbert S. 35
Pascoe, Peggy 56
Pastor, Peter 137
Paul, Arnold M. 133
Peck, Linda L. 60
Perinbam, B. Marie 45
Perkins, William E. 34
Perlman, Joel 25
Perlstein, James 113
Peskin, Allan 31
Peterson, David S. 20
Petrusewicz, Marta 81
Phillips, Carla R. p. 31
Phillips, William D. p. 31
Pienkos, Donald 139
Pike, Frederick 118
Plakans, Andrejs 104
Pluss, Jacques 30
Pocock, J. G. A. 44
Pogorelskin, Alexis 115
Pomper, Philip 115
Poole, Stafford 88
Poovey, Mary 77
Popkin, Jeremy 34, 121
Porter, Laura S. 116
Posadas, Barbara M. 83
Poster, Mark S. 11
Powell, James M. 66
Prince, Carl E. 2
Rabinbach, Anson 80
Radzilowski, Thaddeus C. p. 37
Ragsdale, Hugh p. 57
Rapp, Rayna p. 27
Rassbach, Elsa 136, p. 78
Raski, Evelyn 15
Reeves, Thomas C. 35
Reingerman, Alan J. 81
Rezak, Brigitte B. 64
Rich, Norman p. 28
Richards, Joan 129
Richardson, Malcolm L. 87
Rischin, Moses 116
Roberts, John H. 117
Roberts, Richard 122
Rock, David 3
Rodgers, Daniel T. 71
Roeder, George 100
Roehl, Richard 65
Rogin, Lawrence 46
Rogin, Michael P. 114
Rosenberg, David A. 37
Rosenberg, Emily S. 87
Rosenthal, Joel T. 125
Ross, Carl A. 28
Rothman, David 17
Royster, Charles 86
Rozenblit, Marsha L. 62
Rutkoff, Peter 100
Safley, Thomas M. 101
Sahlin, Peter 111
Sakai, Noaki 68
Salisbury, Joyce E. 84
Salisbury, Neal E. 22
Salvatore, Nick 96
Sarna, Jonathan D. 116
Scarano, Francisco 138
Schaffer, Ronald 13
Schalk, David L. 29
Schatz, Ronald 96
Schmitz, David F. 107
Schorske, Carl E. 38, p. 37
Schott, Linda 56
Schrecker, Ellen W. p. 74
Schulzinger, Robert D. 96
Schwallier, John Frederick 88
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weltsch, Ruben</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wester, Don G.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetherell, Charles</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whealey, Robert H.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheaton, Robert</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Deborah</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilentz, Sean</td>
<td>p. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willenz, June A.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wishnia, Judith</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodman, Harold D.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Marcia</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyntjes, Sherrin M.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yans-McLaughlin, Virginia</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, William F.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zainaldin, Jamil S.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zangrando, Robert L.</td>
<td>26, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zdatny, Steven M.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zelin, Madeleine</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zieger, Robert H.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimmerman, Joan</td>
<td>p. 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zunz, Olivier</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD
PARTICIPATING IN THE 1985 MEETING

David Abulafia (66)
Gonville & Caius College, Cambridge

Timothy E. Anna (57)
University of Manitoba

Harold Bolitho (p.71)
Monash University

Alan Cassels (p.28)
McMaster University

Ernesto Yepes del Castillo (102)
Universidad Nacional Agraria, Peru

Jose del Castillo (138)
Museo del Hombre Dominicano, Santo Domingo

Yves Chevrier (103)
Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales, Paris

Guadalupe Jimenez Codinach (57)
Universidad Iberamericana

Michael J. Cohen (93)
Bar-Ilan University

Ramsay Cook (59)
York University

R. H. C. Davis (40)
Merton College, Oxford

Santos Julia Diaz (28)
Universidad Nacional de Educacion a Distancia, Madrid

William Dray (14)
University of Ottawa

Walter Eder (120)
Freet Universitat Berlin

Helen E. Elsom (53)
Clare College, Cambridge

Roger L. Emerson (91)
University of Western Ontario

Edward D. English (20)
Victoria University, Toronto

Michael Finlayson (92)
University of Toronto

Sylvia R. Frey (86)
Newcomb College, Cambridge

Volker Friedrich (24)
Michael Ballint Institute, Hamburg

Anthony Goodman (75)
University of Edinburgh

John A. Guy (60)
University of Bristol

Ran Halevi (38)
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris

Peter Hoffmann (41)
McGill University

William H. Hubbard (70)
Concordia University

Edward Ingram (p.28)
Simon Fraser University

Tom Jeffrey (73)
University of Cambridge

Benjamin Kedar (66)
Hebrew University

Michael H. Kater (7)
York University

Martin A. Klein (122)
University of Toronto

Gabriel Kolko (105)
York University

Wolfgang Krieger (134)
Hochschule der Bundeswehr Munchen

Clayton M. Lehmann (120)
American School of Classical Studies, Athens

Paul-Andre Linteau (67)
Universite de Quebec

Michael Lynch (p.26)
University of Toronto

Michael Marrus (93)
University of Toronto

Gordon Martel (p.28)
Royal Roads Military College

James F. McGlew (120)
American School of Classical Studies, Athens

Mark Meyerzon (95)
University of Toronto

Virginia Murphy (60)
Oxford, England

R. J. Overy (82)
King's College, London

Joy Parr (98)
Queen's University

E. G. Pulleyblank (23)
University of British Columbia

Barrie M. Ratcliffe (19)
Universite Laval

Sodei Rinjtro (p.62)
Hosei University

Ana Maria dos Santos (138)
Universidade Federal Fluminense

Reinhard J. Sieder (70)
Universitat Wien

Adrian Shubert (28)
York University

Guilio Silano (20)
Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies

Michael J. Sydenham (126)
Carleton University
Robert Tittler (124)  
*Concordia University*

Jill Webster (95)  
*University of Toronto*

Hermann Wellenreuther (72)  
*Universität Göttingen*

Udo Wengst (82)  
*Kommission zur Geschichte des Parlamentarismus und der politischen Parteien, Bonn*

Betty Wood (86)  
*Girton College, Cambridge*

Adrian Wooldridge (55)  
*All Souls College, Oxford*

Keith Wrightson (106)  
*Jesus College, Cambridge*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Information Services</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pam Byrne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy Chicago Publishers</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Dunham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin, Inc.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Harris-Matthews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Pershing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS Press, Inc.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hopper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Harris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Philosophical Society</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carole N. Le Faivre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan M. Babbitt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of American University Presses</td>
<td>21 &amp; 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. George Fletcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerry O'Sullivan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Baeck Institute</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Grubel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil Blackwell, Inc.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Murphy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Kerr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>90 &amp; 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Holwitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Levine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>51 &amp; 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Jackson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwyck-Healey Inc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Mark Hamilton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>22 &amp; 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Mitchell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Tracy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>24 &amp; 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kate Wittenberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colin Jones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Book Service, Inc.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Trocchi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Agree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council for International Exchange of Scholars</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joanne Ferguson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel J. J. Ross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles L. Van Hof</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Forum Press, Inc.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Gilgore Hewitt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey Hughes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Free Press</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce Seltzer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braden Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland Publishing</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph Carlson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Henderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Sabin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. K. Hall</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John LaBine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake Bush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen Wynn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Hauben</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Hayden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claudia Mattson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

102
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Inc.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Gilgore Hewitt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey Hughes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr. and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Gilgore Hewitt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thad W. Tate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Botein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert B. Kelly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Resources Corporation</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter Documentation Co.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard T. Moran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. A. Moran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Galambos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of Kentucky</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerome Crouch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Rogers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine Miller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Roberts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendy Wanger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Jacobson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longwood Publishing Group, Inc.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Cantor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Silvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Dalrymple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Company</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eden Ludlow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Edwin Mellen Press</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Richardson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer University Press</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Haymes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Bergman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives &amp; Records Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Kevin Flood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Heath &amp; Co.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Halvorson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Mallory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur W. Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Newlin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>61 &amp; 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Ehrlich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max J. Holmes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin M. Davis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holocaust Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sol Lewis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Woy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ron Owens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Press International Inc.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith M. Ashfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judith A. Camlin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>16 &amp; 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence J. Malley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>39 &amp; 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Mandel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauren Bryant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exhibitors & Representatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Booth</th>
<th>National Endowment for the Humanities 68</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Historical Publications and Records Commission 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary A. Giunta Richard N. Sheldon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval Institute Press 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Susan Artigiani Nancy Hedden-Kunkel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of Nebraska Press 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paul Wilderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New American Library 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gayle Greeno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of North Carolina Press 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Matthew Hodgson Lewis Bateman Katherine Reynolds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co., Inc. 30 &amp; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James Mairs Steve Forrían Robert Kehoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oxford University Press 95, 96, &amp; 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ohio University Press 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holly Panich John Hubbell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pantheon Books 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ursula Bender Wendy Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of Pennsylvania Press 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patricia Smith Thomas Rotell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prentice Hall, Inc. 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steve Dalphin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Princeton University Press 81 &amp; 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joanna Hitchcock Lynn Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Publishers Book Exhibit, Inc. 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jon Malinowski Rebecca Rich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Readex Corporation 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carolyn A. Dyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rutgers University Press 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marlie Wasserman Wayne Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K. G. Saur Inc. 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walter Jaffe Carol Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schocken Books 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bonny V. Fetterman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scholarly Resources 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard M. Hopper Daniel C. Helmstadter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scott, Foresman and Company 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lisa Kobrin Karen Bednarski Tana Vega-Romero Barbara Muller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stanford University Press 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norris Pope Wes Peverieri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. Martin’s Press 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wayne Smith Jennifer Kern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Temple University Press 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Ames Janet Francendes Jane Cullen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of Tennessee Press 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cynthia Maude-Gembler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U. S. Army Center of Military History 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jeffrey Greenhut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of America</td>
<td>93 &amp; 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of New England</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Publications of America</td>
<td>36 &amp; 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Penguin Inc.</td>
<td>79 &amp; 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vintage Books</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of Virginia</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Medland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiener Publishing</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Wiener</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Hanrahan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Van Deburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Grench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORT OF THE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1984–85

The first year of the Association's second century has begun well. Our centennial annual meeting in Chicago last December showed an increased attendance, surpassing the turnout at the previous five annual meetings. Our financial house is back in order, and our membership after fourteen years of decline has begun to grow again. Most encouraging of all, there is a general sense that the long decline of history enrollments in the schools, colleges, and universities has also turned the corner toward recovery, as part of the general public focus on and concern over the quality and content of education.

GENERAL

Our advocacy efforts in cooperation with other organizations achieved the triumph last fall of the independence of the National Archives. Legislation passed by the Congress in large part because of historians' and archivists' advocacy was signed into law by the President in October 1984. Continuing our interest in NARA, as the new National Archives and Records Administration is christened, we have supported its appropriations vigorously and, in a year of fiscal cutbacks, have every prospect of obtaining a small increase for it. We have worked, successfully so far, to prevent the zero-funding of the National Historical Publications and Records Commission by the administration; the House of Representatives has retained NHPRC's $4 million funding at the same level as last fiscal year. We are actively monitoring administration efforts to identify and nominate a qualified National Archivist and have been consulted by the White House in this long and continuing process.

Another of our major government agency concerns, the National Endowment for the Humanities, has engaged our lobbying resources. We have, both on our own and in cooperation with the National Humanities Alliance, in which we are an active participant, supported current level funding for NEH and are working to improve its authorization legislation. We are also closely monitoring the confirmation process for the White House nominee for the chairmanship of NEH, an educator with private secondary school experience, who has served in two federal appointments during the past four years.

We have successfully supported passage of Women's History Week resolutions in the Congress; we have resisted sharp cuts in proposed funding for the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education and Title VI of the Higher Education Act (foreign area studies fellowships for graduate students), two other candidates for zero funding by the administration. We have also supported improved funding for the National Trust for Historic Preservation and for state historic preservation programs, and supported the Parks Protection Act, which has passed the lower house.

In working to maintain and improve historians' access to government documents we have had a mixed record of success over the past year. We failed to prevent passage last fall of legislation to exempt the CIA's operational files from the Freedom of Information Act, but we have supported CIA efforts to study the feasibility of a regular declassification program for these materials. We are continuing to monitor other proposals for changing the Freedom of Information Act in ways which would handicap historians' use of the act to gain access to federal records.
Lastly, we have worked to develop a strategy for improving the historical component for the federal agencies' cultural resource management policy.

Our advocacy and lobbying efforts are chiefly conducted through the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, but without a strong and viable AHA, they would be fruitless.

It is gratifying to report that our budget is in rough balance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1985, and that our membership, after years of steady decline, has grown by over three hundred members.

Since 1977 the AHA and the American Political Science Association have been collaborating in a major, long-term effort to mark the bicentennial of the Constitution and of the founding of our federal government. As we draw closer to 1987, the activities of Project '87 are rising to a peak. A highly successful conference was organized at Mount Vernon on the bicentennial of the conference there between Maryland and Virginia delegates, which began the long road to the Philadelphia Convention two years later. Plans are well along for a bicentennial Annapolis conference next year and for Philadelphia in 1987. A major project to develop a television-assisted continuing education course on the Constitution, funded by NEH, is progressing rapidly. A poster series is being developed with the Smithsonian Institution, and the Project '87 book of lessons on the Constitution has been published. NEH is also funding, together with the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, a project to prepare another volume in the Farrand collection of the records of the 1787 convention, which is nearing completion. From our own resources we are publishing a set of eleven lengthy essays on the Constitution, the first three of which are already in print.

RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

Recently Published Articles has had two changes among its section editors. J. Dane Hartgrove of the National Archives has succeeded Robert V. Allen of the Library of Congress as section editor compiling the Soviet Union list, and Constance H. Berman, Barnard College, is now a co-editor of the medieval section. The 1983–84 volume of Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles was published in the spring of this year, while our publishers, Kraus International, have recently brought out Writings on American History 1962–73: A Subject Bibliography of Books and Monographs. This ten-volume compendium fills the gap in this splendid series, begun early in the century under the aegis of J. Franklin Jameson.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

No fellow was appointed for the 1984–85 year because of the withdrawal of the most qualified candidate and a dearth of other suitable candidates. However, a large number of well qualified candidates applied for the coming year and Dr. Evelyn Brooks of the University of Maryland, College Park, was the committee's selection for 1985–86.

The AHA-sponsored project to prepare a published collection of Jameson's papers is well under way. It is funded by the NHPRC and is being carried out by Dr. Morey Rothberg and Dr. Jacqueline Goggin.

iii. Beveridge Fund Research Grants

This program of small (under $1000) research grants continues to be one of
our most popular services to members. This spring the Research Division, which operates the program, made twenty-two grants totalling $14,850. A total of $76,000 has been disbursed to 127 grantees in the five years the program has been in operation. A gratifying number of important books, articles, and research projects has been made possible thanks to the Beveridge Fund.

iv. Other Research Publications

*Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians, 1985–86* will be in print and available during the summer. We have made several improvements in the new edition and have increased the number of listed granting organizations. *Doctoral Dissertations in History, July 1984–December 1984* is now in print, listing works in progress or just completed.

v. *American Historical Review*

The editor's report appears elsewhere in this *Program* but the executive director would like to pay tribute to outgoing editor, Dr. Otto Pflanze, whose long tenure has seen the *Review* rise to new heights of national and international reputation. Our own membership survey, conducted last fall, produced concrete evidence of the importance accorded to this publication by members, who regard it as the most important activity of the Association. Dr. Pflanze has led the *Review* into the era of electronic printing, with substantial cost savings in the process, as one of the pioneers among learned journals in the humanities. He has also introduced the dedicated issues format, which focusses individual issues from time to time on a single field of history. This has proved a valuable means of extending both the *Review*'s coverage and its appeal to our specialist members.

vi. International Activities

The past twelve-month period has been strongly focussed on the August 1985 convening of the XVI International Congress of the Historical Sciences in Stuttgart. The Committee on International Historical Activities (CIHA), chaired by Professor (emerita) Nancy L. Roelker has worked hard to organize a strong U.S. presence at the congress. Thanks to a generous grant from the Exxon Education Foundation, we have been able to assist nearly fifty historians meet the costs of travel and attendance. The AHA will be represented by its president, president-elect, the *AHR* editor, the vice-president (Research), the CIHA chair, former AHA president and first vice-president of the ICHS Bureau, Gordon Craig, and the executive director.

vii. Captured Documents Project

The Research Division has completed its project to preserve World War II documents captured or carried away as souvenirs by individual U.S. military personnel. All papers sent to us have been referred to competent archival experts for copying and preservation or returned to the present owners.

TEACHING

i. History Teaching Alliance

The Teaching Division continues to work zealously at its special area of concern to all historians. Its greatest accomplishment during the past year has been the launching of the History Teaching Alliance, in cooperation with the National Council for the Social Studies and the Organization of American Historians and with the active support of The President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities. Funded initially by generous grants from the Hewlett, Exxon Education and Rockefeller Foundations, the HTA is providing direction and
support for local collaborative programs bringing all teaching historians—
university and secondary school—as well as public historians and others, into
sustained contact. Five pilot collaboratives are being launched in the summer of
1985, and many more are expected to come into being next year. The Alliance
collaboratives initially are organized around year-long seminars within a com-
community, featuring two-week summer sessions followed by monthly meetings
during the year. During the next two years, they will concentrate on the history
of the U.S. Constitution. We expect that a lasting network of communication
between history professionals in the community will result.

ii. Conferences

Two regional teaching conferences were held with the sponsorship of the
Association. North Texas State University and the McDonogh School in Mary-
land both held very successful conferences; Vice-President Richard S. Kirken-
dall and President William H. McNeill served as keynote speakers at the two
conferences.

In addition, a highly successful conference was held at the Library of Congress
on the Historian and the Moving-Image Media. Professor John E. O'Connor of
the New Jersey Institute of Technology served as principal investigator in this
NEH-funded project to reconcile the dramatic needs of artists and producers
with the historians' unswerving commitment to accuracy of presentation and
interpretation in the greater service of teaching.

iii. Pamphlet Series

Work is proceeding on a revised pamphlet series, under the auspices of the
division. New revised pamphlets meanwhile have been published in the past year
on “The American Indian in American History,” “The Peopling of America”
and the “American Peace Movement.” Retired executive secretary Paul L. Ward
has also revised his basic pamphlet, “Studying History: An Introduction to
Methods and Structure.” The Association has also published “Survey of Federal
Writers' Project Manuscript Holdings in State Depositories.” Late summer is
expected also to see publication of an excellent pamphlet, “Teaching Afro-
American History,” which draws on the highly successful AHA conference held
in October 1983 at Purdue.

iv. Other Activities

The Teaching Division continues its active sponsorship of National History
Day. The Association is pleased to be able to provide certificates to the teachers
of winning student entrants at state and national levels.

One very fruitful cooperation has developed in recent months as a result of
the Teaching Division's effective activities in support of secondary education. We
are engaged in a number of cooperative activities with the National Council for
the Social Studies, the premier professional organization of secondary school
historian-teachers. Veteran members will recall that the NCSS in its founding
and early days was a protegé of the Association. Although the two organizations
had in later years drifted too far apart, we are now cooperating effectively in a
number of areas. We have described above the History Teaching Alliance. In
addition, the NCSS is taking advantage of past-president Arthur S. Link's strong
interest and support of restoring history to its rightful place in the education
curricula, to coopt Professor Link and the AHA into its own plans for study
conferences and reform programs in this endeavor.
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Divestiture

Upon the initiative of the Professional Division Committee, the Council of the Association at its May 1985 meeting considered divesting the Association's all-too-modest portfolio of securities of American corporations engaged in business in the Republic of South Africa. Discussion with our trustees over disposing of the small number of such companies' stocks and bonds is now in train. For some years our trustees have used observance by companies of the Sullivan principles as a criterion in investment decisions. This further action will maintain the Association's conformity with a growing number of institutions and universities.

ii. Ethics and Professional Standards

Much of the Professional Division's attention during the year was absorbed in considering questions of ethical and professional standards. Both individual cases raising important questions and the subject of the code of conduct for historians engaged its attention. The Council approved the division's plan to revise and update the existing ethical standards laid down in the 1975 report of the ad hoc Committee on the Rights of Historians.

iii. Perspectives

The Association's newsletter, Perspectives, continues to be improved and strengthened. A new format has been adopted to give it a brighter and more readable appearance, and continuing efforts are being made to make it more complete in its coverage of news of the profession. Our affiliated historical organizations are being encouraged to forward to Perspectives news items regarding their own special fields which they would like disseminated to the entire profession.

iv. National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

The NCC continues to occupy an important place in the Association's major activities. It continues to be officed in AHA headquarters and supported administratively by the Association. A full account of its successful lobbying activities is presented earlier in this report. Support for the NCC among historical and archival organizations has been growing steadily; its activities have expanded steadily as its network of state committees has grown, and its budget is in sound condition. The AHA contribution is just less than forty percent of its funding.

v. Women's and Minorities' Issues

Dr. Noralee Frankel, special assistant for women's and minorities' issues, has had a productive year, commencing with an eight pound five-ounce additional member of the AHA family, Elizabeth Jennifer. The two most important other activities of the Association on the substantive issues in this field have been the revision by the Committee on Women Historians, and approval by the Professional Division and Council, of the AHA's "Guidelines on Hiring Women Historians." The new, more sophisticated guidelines delve below the question of overall gender ratios in departments to provide suggested standards for examining the question of relative promotion rates and ratios at the various faculty levels, tenured and nontenured. Dr. Frankel has also been working closely and successfully with the Smithsonian Institution in planning a conference and exhibit on the subject of Women and the Progressive Era. We have received a $5000 planning grant from the Quaker Hill Foundation and expect to see this major collaborative event take place in 1987–88.
vi. Rights of Foreign Historians

The AHA Council has approved a recommendation of the Professional Division to further expand our guidelines for intervening in cases of foreign historians being deprived of their rights by foreign governments. The previous standard requiring evidence of harassment in the exercise of their profession has been found difficult to interpret. The most repressive governments seldom make clear their anti-humanist motivation, and even our close working relations with Amnesty International were not always able to resolve doubtful cases. The new guidelines focus more on the question of human rights and enable us to cooperate better with Amnesty International on behalf of historians in trouble.

vii. Congressional Fellows

The two fellows chosen for 1985–86 are Dr. Heather Huyck of the National Park Service and Dr. David Farber of Chicago, Illinois. Unless further funding can be obtained, the upcoming year will see the conclusion of the congressional fellows program, which for over six years has provided fourteen postdoctoral fellows with valuable experience in the legislative branch and made available a useful historical optic to congressional committees and individual members. Although we will regret the termination of this activity, the success of historians' lobbying in bringing about the creation two years ago of a professional historian's position on the House of Representatives staff, analogous to the Senate Historical Office, ensures that historians' views will continue to be available to both houses.

July 15, 1985

Samuel R. Gammon, Executive Director
REPORT OF THE EDITOR
AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

A Parting Word

In my second annual report (1978) to the Association—at a time of personal quandary about the future of the Review and its function in an increasingly specialized profession—I asked a number of rhetorical questions: “Do historians care about history as such or only about the areas of their research? Does the historian of the U.S. care about what a historian of Europe writes or vice versa? Does either care about Africa, Asia, or Latin America? Do social historians of the ‘new’ genre care about ‘old-fashioned’ political and intellectual history? Is quantitative history to remain a closed book to historians who in their formative years fled from the terrors of mathematics and the physical sciences?” Neither then nor now do I have answers to these questions. But I have gained during the intervening years the conviction that the central position of the Review gives it an opportunity to contribute to the cohesion of the historical profession. To that end I have striven, like most of my predecessors, to increase the Review’s attractiveness to readers by seeking manuscripts on broad subjects of general interest or essays that, if narrow in focus, have implications for other fields of research. Appropriate manuscripts were not always available, but their number did increase with the years, with the consequence that the editor has had to do less digging and more sorting. New features have also been introduced for the purpose of widening reader interest, including “dedicated issues” on relatively homogeneous subjects and the AHR Forum, in which challenging interpretations can be debated by scholars of conflicting viewpoints.

That readers of the Review have recognized and appreciated this effort appears evident from the positive results of the questionnaire distributed to the AHA membership in the September 1984 issue of Perspectives and reported in the April 1985 issue of that publication. The editor was particularly gratified by the findings of the Institute for Scientific Information, also reported in that issue. The rankings in the Institute’s annual reports are the “Nielsen ratings” of the journal publishing profession. They show that the AHR has risen during the last eight years to a leading position among historical journals (worldwide), judged by its “impact factor,” the frequency with which its articles are cited by other social science and humanities journals in the Institute’s list of more than a thousand publications. The primary credit goes naturally to the authors who entrusted their manuscripts to us. The Review’s rise in the rankings shows the vitality of the American historical profession, the capacity of its historians to produce articles of a significance and originality that scholars everywhere find worth quoting.

Not everyone, to be sure, is satisfied with the Review as it is. At the last AHA convention the Research Division fostered a panel discussion to chart the Review’s next fifty years. The division chose two prominent historians (one an ex-president of the Association) to deliver their opinions on that subject. The ex-president advocated that the article section be abandoned—except for the annual presidential address; that it be replaced by reincorporating the publication Recently Published Articles into the Review; and that members of the Associa-
tion be given a choice between the Review and the proposed new popular magazine of history. The other panelist declared the Review to be an anachronism that should be abolished; to publish an article in the Review, he declared, was to bury it. The questionnaire results and the ISI rankings seem to provide an adequate answer to these propositions. Another response, however, is to be found in the report of an AHA Committee of Ten on Reorganization and Policy:

The charge that the Review is not a popular journal of history can be easily substantiated. It was never meant to be that kind of magazine. In the words of the present Editor, the policy of the Review has ever been "to publish only such articles as throw light upon what has been dark before, or suggest new and fruitful fields of historical study, or advance significant new historical interpretations. Being essentially a magazine for students of history, it leaves popularizations, however brilliant, to others." We believe that somewhere the highest standards of craftsmanship must be maintained; that somehow the importance of painstaking historical accuracy must be promoted. The Review is a professional journal intended primarily for the use of readers who are already well informed regarding history. It would be almost as absurd to try to popularize it as to try to popularize a medical journal intended for the use of physicians. With the idea of a popular magazine of history, either within or without the American Historical Association, we have no quarrel whatever. But we should be sorry indeed to see the Editor of the Review depart from the sound policy he has so admirably stated.

The year of that report was 1939; the editor, Robert Livingston Schuyler.

Editors of the Review tend, an ex-president of the AHA once warned me, to assume an "Olympian" attitude on the job. Whether this is more true of AHR editors than of AHA presidents remains undetermined. Certainly editors spend a longer time than presidents on the heights—whether that be conducive to wisdom or vertigo I will also leave unanswered. But if, indeed, editors tend to change on the job, perhaps the reason is to be found in the quality of most of the manuscripts that flow across their desks. I do not write of undergraduate term papers (grades attached), unrevised chapters ripped out of Ph.D. dissertations, essays on petty subjects massively footnoted, or lofty disquisitions on historical problems of little moment. Those one expects to receive and learns to deal with kindly. Nor do I complain of essays by young and relatively inexperienced scholars seeking publication perhaps for the first time; to help those of greatest promise achieve that goal is an important function of the Review. What irritates the nerves and elevates the temper are badly composed manuscripts written by seasoned historians (judged by number of publications) on subjects of significance. Editors and readers are grateful when historians show literary skill, but no one expects it any more. What we do still have a right to expect is proper English. Editors spend much of their time trying to determine what authors wanted to say but could not find the words to express. While at this task, I seemed to be at Delphi more often than on Olympus—trying to decipher the meaning of oracular statements.

Obscurities in the text are often accompanied by inexactness in the rendering of quotations and in the composition of footnotes. The Review lacks the labor
force to check quotations and footnotes systematically for accuracy. That obligation belongs in any case to the authors. What sometimes comes to light when, disturbed by some discrepancy or other, we do dig a little deeper is not encouraging: paraphrases passing as quotations, incorrect names and titles, wrong editions and places of publication, and improbable volume and page numbers. As for archival sources, the mere form and manner of citation often causes one to wonder whether any subsequent researcher in the same archive will be able to find the sources our author used. Some contemporary work in quantitative history also gives cause for alarm. Few of the many tables and graphs published by the Review in recent years were error free in the original manuscripts. To ascertain this, no main-frame computer was necessary, just a simple calculator in the hands of a sharp-eyed assistant.

A former AHR editor of brief tenure once advised me that authors should be permitted to write as badly as they please in the Review. But I was never able to accept the proposition that unparallel constructions, unidiomatic expressions, mixed metaphors, comma faults and splices, repetition and verbosity, and the like have a place in a leading historical journal. No doubt, attentive readers have found infelicities of these kinds in the pages of the Review, despite our efforts to excise, indeed exorcize, them. Some represent lapses in editorial vigilance, but most are owed to the dogged determination with which some authors cling to faulty prose. (I remember well the tone with which one Oxford D. Phil., after comparing himself to Melville, airily dismissed the Chicago Manual of Style as “that little book.”)

Unfortunately, advanced degrees, even from distinguished universities, are no guarantee that the recipients can write acceptable English. One gets the distinct impression that the colleges and universities of America—and England?—have abandoned their responsibility to insist that students master proper grammar, syntax, and punctuation. The cycle perpetuates itself. Those who never learned as students how to write correct and effective English are in no position to teach it. Only hard-nosed editors still stand at the barricades long since deserted by most professors. If now and then we enjoy the rarefied atmosphere of Olympus, we are usually to be found down in the valley, warding off the slings and arrows of outrageous prose.

Careless English, incomplete and inaccurate footnotes, doubtful archival references, and statistics that do not add up—these blemishes cause editors to wonder at times about the solidity of the historical enterprise itself. Does sloppy workmanship on the surface mean sloppy workmanship underneath? Much of what any historian writes is inevitably based upon what others have researched and written. No lifetime is of sufficient duration to permit even the most industrious and talented of historians to write a major work without relying in some degree upon previous publications. Models, theories, and mere rhetoric have explanatory, but also seductive, power. They are not substitutes for accuracy of detail, for history is at bottom an empirical discipline and must remain so if historians are to make their assigned contribution to our understanding of the human condition. If history wie es eigentlich gewesen is beyond our reach, we do have the capacity to approximate it, and the determination to do so is our professional obligation.

If the briar patches are visible from the summit, so are the rose gardens. During the last eight years most authors have cooperated fully with our efforts to
maintain and improve the literary standards of the Review. Some article manuscripts have arrived in remarkably “clean” condition, the work of scholars who obviously care; in their essays the footnotes were also nearly impeccable (with full names and titles, places and dates of publication, exact page references). Usually the authors of flawed manuscripts were grateful for the assistance we gave and generous with their thanks. Although the staff during my early tenure as editor gave less attention to the literary quality of book reviews (the Review publishes between 1,000 and 1,200 yearly), we have lately begun to demand higher standards from reviewers as well, and the great majority of them have also responded favorably to this effort.

To me the most gratifying aspect of being editor of the Review has been the discovery that so many busy scholars are willing to take the time and effort to write incisive and often extended critiques of incoming articles in their fields of specialization. The editors have yearly sent out for evaluation between sixty and seventy-five manuscripts, which have been “vetted” usually by three or more referees. Hence, the number of persons who have performed this unrewarded, and usually anonymous, service for the journal since 1977 is now well over a thousand. When a decision was reached, I reported it to the readers and thanked them personally for their help. Now I wish to thank all of them publicly. Their assistance has been and will remain vital to the continuing success of the journal.

I wish also to acknowledge and thank those eminent scholars who have served on the Review’s Board of Editors during the last eight years. Although the board meets but once a year, its collective wisdom has been gratefully garnered on those occasions. Throughout the year board members in the most active fields of research are regularly, sometimes heavily, engaged in advising the editors on manuscripts concerning which we have hopes but little knowledge. During their three years of service, many have been called upon repeatedly to assist us in perfecting manuscripts that were subsequently published. Many authors whose manuscripts we could not accept have profited enormously from their anonymous counsel. Each year the editor has the task of nominating for approval by the AHA Council two or three replacements for the ten-member board. In my time no person so nominated and approved ever refused the task, whose only benefits are an annual free trip to the convention, a bad meal, a place on the masthead, and the satisfaction of contributing his or her talents to a worthy cause.

When the Review was moved to Bloomington in 1976, no member of the Washington staff and few files came with it. Its new location on a university campus, furthermore, required the journal to become an educational as well as a publishing institution. As a consequence, the Review was a wheel that had to be reinvented. The critical year was 1977 (my first), when the Association granted my request for the two desperately needed assistant editorships and Indiana University appropriated the money I requested for furniture to provide the staff with an efficient operating environment. During that year systems had to be established for the routine handling of in- and outflowing manuscripts, reviews, letters, and books. In 1984 a second reorganization, almost equally traumatic, took place when the Review was re-equipped for the new age of electronic publishing (as described in last year’s annual report). The cost of the new equipment provided by the Association, I am happy to report, is now being rapidly recouped, as promised, from reduced composition costs. In these
extraordinary, as well as in ordinary, times I enjoyed the support of a loyal staff, whose initiatives, unstinting effort, and generally good humor made our survival possible. To all of those whose names have appeared on the masthead of the Review and whose comings and goings have been reported to the profession in my annual reports and in AHA newsletter articles stemming from Bloomington, I extend my heartfelt thanks and appreciation.

By the time this report appears in print I will have published my last issue as editor of the Review. Sitting in the editor's chair will be David Ransel, formerly a professor at the University of Illinois in Urbana. His long and successful tenure as editor of the Slavic Review has given Ransel a better preparation for the position than most AHR editors have had at the time of their appointments. Few, perhaps none, had any experience as journal editors before assuming the responsibility of the Review. Ransel was chosen by a joint committee of the AHA and Indiana University. The editorial staff of the Review was extremely pleased by the choice.

During the last year changes in personnel have also occurred in two critical staff positions. Assistant Editor Michelle Mannering, who joined the Review in April 1984, has already become a familiar figure to our authors. Her background and credentials were reported in this space last year. On October 1, Sarah Kent succeeded Robert Bieder as assistant editor. Kent is a summa cum laude graduate of Connecticut College in New London and received her M.A. degree at Indiana. Her field of study is Eastern Europe, with a concentration on Yugoslavia. Both assistant editors have had extensive research experience, Mannering in Washington, London, and Cairo, Kent in Zagreb. Between them they command an impressive number of foreign languages, Mannering in Arabic, Spanish, and French, Kent in Serbo-Croatian, Russian, French, and German. The two assistant editors are the only full-time editors on the staff of the Review. Together they are responsible for most of the Review's editorial work, Mannering for the article section and Kent for the book review section.

The time has come to descend the mountain for the last time. To my successor I wish more time in the thin air inhabited by gods and AHA presidents, fewer trips to Delphi, and less time at the barricades and in the trenches.

July 1985 Otto Pfianze, Editor
REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1985

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1985, amount to $1,511,442.00 as compared to $1,252,735.00 in 1984. This amount is the sum of the three major funds, and its fluctuation reflects principally variation of General Fund attributable to gain on sale of Plant Fund asset sold and grant funds in hand at end of the fiscal year.

a) General Fund—cash, note receivable, and temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the Association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), $839,313.40.

b) Special Funds and Grants—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income, and grants, $997,961.00.

c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation, $120,347.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the Association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 1985, your attention is directed to the auditor’s report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the Association’s Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company’s report is filed at the Association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1984—85 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $21,607.00. Actual operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of $13,885.00. Total revenue over expenses for the fiscal year amounted to $159,531.00 which included gains on sale of Plant Fund asset and subsequent reinvestment.

Operating income increased from anticipated projections by $53,905.00 or 4.9%. This increase was due primarily to full implementation of increased dues structure and modest increase of membership. Increased dues associated with the Institutional Services Program and Recently Published Articles accounted for the balance of the increased income associated with dues. Sales which includes Employment advertising and Mailing Label sales accounted for the increase of $20,171.00 over budget projections. Mailing Label sales increased over the prior year by $9,500.00 as a result of informative literature made available to the various history orientated publishers. Investment income increased by $26,436.00 over the prior year and exceeded projections by $16,857.00. The substantial increase of investment income is due to transfer of funds received from sale of Plant Fund asset and subsequent reinvestment with Fiduciary Trust Company and high yield note receivable.

Operating expenses exceeded budget projections by $20,213.00 or 1.8% and exceeded that of the prior year by $46,873.00 or 4.3%. The purchase of Plant Fund assets was for the most part associated with purchase of computer equipment for the American Historical Review and in part previously budgeted for. Controllable expenses, salaries and employee benefits in total exceed budget projections by $1,462.00 or .03% and were attributable to changes in employee benefit program as well as lack of attrition of permanent employee roster.

Current indications are considerable savings are to be realized with the implementation of the computer equipment made available to the American Historical Review this past year. This and new technological services made available and forthcoming by our printing firm will contribute to the financial improvement of the Association. Continued programs linked to cost analysis of publications and services afforded the membership remain a must to insure the stability of the Association.

KMG Main Hurdman, certified public accountants’ audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the Association’s office.

August 30, 1985

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1985 and 1984, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1985 and 1984, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

August 1, 1985

Member of Klynveld Main Goedeler
## Statement of Assets and Liabilities
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

June 30, 1985 and 1984

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1985</th>
<th>1984</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, including interest-bearing accounts</td>
<td>$113,342</td>
<td>$100,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer equipment</td>
<td>18,224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1,425</td>
<td>1,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account at cost of participation (market value $206,318 and $119,524)</td>
<td>170,399</td>
<td>114,224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note receivable</td>
<td>107,968</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>393,134</td>
<td>234,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, including interest-bearing accounts</td>
<td>498,076</td>
<td>460,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $484,394 and $364,163)</td>
<td>361,003</td>
<td>321,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value $194,557 and $153,144)</td>
<td>138,882</td>
<td>122,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>997,961</td>
<td>904,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>257,981</td>
<td>251,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>137,634</td>
<td>137,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>120,347</td>
<td>114,461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,511,442</td>
<td>$1,252,735</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</strong></th>
<th>1985</th>
<th>1984</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>$2,705</td>
<td>$2,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant deposits</td>
<td></td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,705</td>
<td>2,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>390,429</td>
<td>231,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>393,134</td>
<td>234,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>997,961</td>
<td>904,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>997,961</td>
<td>904,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>120,347</td>
<td>114,461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>120,347</td>
<td>114,461</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$1,511,442 | $1,252,735

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
**ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS**

#### GENERAL FUND

**Years Ended June 30, 1985 and 1984**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1985</th>
<th>1984</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$553,832</td>
<td>$488,761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>168,077</td>
<td>168,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>153,100</td>
<td>116,736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>63,171</td>
<td>43,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>8,378</td>
<td>6,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>61,092</td>
<td>54,297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>48,847</td>
<td>51,966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>18,922</td>
<td>34,856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>46,357</td>
<td>19,921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td>7,467</td>
<td>(367)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>12,237</td>
<td>5,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,141,480</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,015,251</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenses</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>434,522</td>
<td>406,758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>71,040</td>
<td>64,004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>12,472</td>
<td>19,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>105,758</td>
<td>97,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>41,808</td>
<td>39,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>27,733</td>
<td>15,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication, printing and distribution</td>
<td>302,632</td>
<td>291,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>96,798</td>
<td>97,503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>4,671</td>
<td>4,881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>7,588</td>
<td>8,317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>3,994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>8,979</td>
<td>19,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,127,595</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,080,722</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue) before income taxes and extraordinary item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1985</th>
<th>1984</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excess</td>
<td>13,885</td>
<td>(65,471)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue) before extraordinary item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1985</th>
<th>1984</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excess</td>
<td>13,760</td>
<td>(65,996)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold

| Description                                             | 20,882   |          |

#### Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset

| Description                                             | 124,889  |          |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Excess</strong></td>
<td><strong>159,531</strong></td>
<td><strong>(65,996)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>General Fund</th>
<th>Special Funds and Grants</th>
<th>Plant Fund</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>326,027</td>
<td>571,334</td>
<td>1,109,629</td>
<td>1,907,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$228,340</td>
<td>$359,655</td>
<td>$1,161,500</td>
<td>$1,749,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$97,687</td>
<td>$211,680</td>
<td>$488,129</td>
<td>$797,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,130,605</td>
<td>$1,449,666</td>
<td>$1,524,629</td>
<td>$4,104,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,449,666</td>
<td>$1,449,666</td>
<td>$1,524,629</td>
<td>$4,104,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>390,905</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>20,882</td>
<td>$407,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,443,154</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>20,882</td>
<td>$407,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>445,193</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>20,882</td>
<td>$407,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>445,193</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>20,882</td>
<td>$407,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>445,193</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>20,882</td>
<td>$407,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>445,193</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>20,882</td>
<td>$407,293</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

 Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investment in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.
2 - Note Receivable - Extraordinary Item

In connection with the August, 1984 sale of the Association's rental property, a first trust note receivable for $109,000 was issued to the Association. The remaining balance of $107,968 at June 30, 1985, is payable in monthly installments of $1,200, including interest at 12%, through September 1, 2004; any unpaid balance at September 1, 2004, will be payable on that date.

The property, which was purchased by the General Fund for the Plant Fund, had a carrying value of $20,882 at the date of sale. This amount and the gain on the sale of $124,889 are reflected in the Statement of Revenue and Expenses of the General Fund.

3 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1985</th>
<th>1984</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>2,871</td>
<td>3,449</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>12,887</td>
<td>6,840</td>
<td>5 to 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$15,758</td>
<td>$10,289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1985 and 1984 amounted to $22,165 and $20,220, respectively.

5 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1985, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately $27,497. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1985, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating $31,511 and for deferred compensation of $24,483. Both liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.
ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

[Signature]
Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.
August 1, 1985
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

Year Ended June 30, 1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1984</th>
<th>Contributions Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Other Income</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1985</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>$15,211</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$1,675</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$1,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,826</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1,977</td>
<td>485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>20,680</td>
<td></td>
<td>23,154</td>
<td>8,143</td>
<td>435</td>
<td>(2,008)</td>
<td>50,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>14,927</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>12,075</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,105</td>
<td>363</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>136,846</td>
<td>1,077</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>2,895</td>
<td>(750)</td>
<td>1,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund Matching</td>
<td>32,360</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>565</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Education Foundation Grants</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Teaching Alliance</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Conference for Historical Science</td>
<td>56#</td>
<td>10,394</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of Strengthening History Education in High Schools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Conceptualization in Teaching History</td>
<td>23,562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15,097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>16,242</td>
<td>1,509</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Films Project - AHA</td>
<td>7,643#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gershoy Prize Fund</td>
<td>22,074</td>
<td>2,431</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>5,844</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board Grant for the US-USSR Historians’ Colloquium</td>
<td>1,104#</td>
<td>1,519</td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>15,119</td>
<td>1,509</td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson - Development of Humanistic Scholarship in America</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Kelly Prize Fund</td>
<td>9,921</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course</td>
<td>371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History</td>
<td>13,966</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5,000)</td>
<td>8,301</td>
<td>665</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication Reserve</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>122,076</td>
<td>11,700</td>
<td>2,018</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,342</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Mateen Fund</td>
<td>86,284</td>
<td>6,481</td>
<td>18,029</td>
<td>7,544</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38,914</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1984</th>
<th>Contributions</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balances</td>
<td>Dividends</td>
<td>Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$904,201</td>
<td>$429,211</td>
<td>$65,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History - No. 2</td>
<td>$107,398</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Support of Project to Expand Public Awareness of the Best in Current Historical Scholarship</td>
<td>17,658</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>4,906*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants Constitutional History in the Schools Conference</td>
<td>353#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historians and the Moving-Image Media</td>
<td>11,568</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records of Federal Convention of 1787</td>
<td>23,358</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets</td>
<td>4,987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching of the Constitution in Schools</td>
<td>7,050*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Constitutional TV Course</td>
<td>14,573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular History Journal</td>
<td>2,008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaker Hill Foundation - Women's Reform</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Foundation Grants Congressional Fellows Program</td>
<td>6,883</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program</td>
<td>13,834</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,091</td>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States-Japan Friendship Commission</td>
<td>4,483</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USIA 84 - Foreign Scholars</td>
<td>11,123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>3,572</td>
<td></td>
<td>351</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

# Deficit balance
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND**

*Year Ended June 30, 1985*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or Under Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$ 553,832</td>
<td>$ 512,500</td>
<td>$41,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>168,077</td>
<td>171,000</td>
<td>(2,923)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>153,100</td>
<td>161,175</td>
<td>(8,075)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>63,171</td>
<td>43,000</td>
<td>20,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>8,378</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>(622)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>61,092</td>
<td>60,900</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>48,847</td>
<td>47,500</td>
<td>1,347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>18,922</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>1,922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>18,922</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>1,922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>46,357</td>
<td>29,500</td>
<td>16,857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td>7,467</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>1,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>12,237</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>7,237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,141,480</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,087,575</strong></td>
<td><strong>53,905</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenses</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or Under Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>434,522</td>
<td>419,200</td>
<td>15,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>71,040</td>
<td>84,900</td>
<td>(13,860)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>12,472</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>(7,528)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>105,758</td>
<td>100,200</td>
<td>5,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>41,808</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>9,808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>27,733</td>
<td>27,733</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication, printing and distribution</td>
<td>302,632</td>
<td>308,150</td>
<td>(5,518)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>96,798</td>
<td>101,932</td>
<td>(5,134)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>4,671</td>
<td>4,671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>14,500</td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>7,588</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>1,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>(2,906)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>8,979</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>(8,021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,127,595</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,107,382</strong></td>
<td><strong>20,213</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>(Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue) before income taxes and extraordinary item</td>
<td>$13,885</td>
<td>$(19,807)</td>
<td>$33,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>(1,675)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue) before extraordinary item</td>
<td>13,760</td>
<td>$(21,607)</td>
<td>35,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold</td>
<td>20,882</td>
<td>20,882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset</td>
<td>124,889</td>
<td></td>
<td>124,889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>145,771</td>
<td></td>
<td>145,771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)</td>
<td>$159,531</td>
<td>$(21,607)</td>
<td>$181,138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year Ended June 30, 1985
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>United States Treasury Note, 12.625%, due 7/31/86</td>
<td>$25,148</td>
<td>$26,164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Federal Home Loan Banks Bonds, 10.65%, due 11/25/87</td>
<td>14,991</td>
<td>15,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35,000</td>
<td>Federal Farm Credit Banks Bonds, 13.70%, due 7/20/89</td>
<td>36,159</td>
<td>39,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Federal Farm Credit Banks Bonds, 10.60%, due 10/31/91</td>
<td>24,500</td>
<td>25,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$100,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>100,798</td>
<td>106,005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures 5-5/8%, due 8/1/95</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>28,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48,000</td>
<td>Sears Roebuck and Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>48,484</td>
<td>42,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>14,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$113,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>111,879</td>
<td>85,073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Allegheny Power Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>$24,210</td>
<td>$29,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>Ames Department Stores, Inc.</td>
<td>23,502</td>
<td>41,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Amoco Corp.</td>
<td>11,788</td>
<td>22,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Bristol Myers Co.</td>
<td>21,976</td>
<td>49,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Burlington Northern, Inc.</td>
<td>14,342</td>
<td>15,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>Connecticut Energy Corporation</td>
<td>24,900</td>
<td>37,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Corestates Financial Corp.</td>
<td>13,969</td>
<td>14,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,300</td>
<td>Elizabethtown Water Company</td>
<td>35,750</td>
<td>46,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>General Electric Company</td>
<td>23,456</td>
<td>26,297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>General Foods Corp.</td>
<td>23,858</td>
<td>30,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,050</td>
<td>H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>10,528</td>
<td>57,356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>International Business Machines Corp.</td>
<td>16,836</td>
<td>49,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Lockheed Corp.</td>
<td>13,783</td>
<td>14,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Pacific Lighting Corporation</td>
<td>24,080</td>
<td>32,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Public Service Electric &amp; Gas Company</td>
<td>14,565</td>
<td>18,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Texas Oil and Gas Corp.</td>
<td>20,835</td>
<td>14,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td><strong>531,055</strong></td>
<td><strong>690,365</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td><strong>347</strong></td>
<td><strong>347</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td><strong>$531,402</strong></td>
<td><strong>$690,712</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Percentage</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.9408</td>
<td>$9,576</td>
<td>$13,405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>32.5759</td>
<td>160,733</td>
<td>225,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.9982</td>
<td>9,859</td>
<td>13,802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4553</td>
<td>7,101</td>
<td>10,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular</td>
<td>13.4056</td>
<td>66,145</td>
<td>92,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching</td>
<td>2.2610</td>
<td>26,131</td>
<td>15,615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.8056</td>
<td>8,909</td>
<td>12,471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.5899</td>
<td>2,911</td>
<td>4,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>1.0212</td>
<td>5,039</td>
<td>7,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>11.2744</td>
<td>55,629</td>
<td>77,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.3859</td>
<td>6,838</td>
<td>9,573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1387</td>
<td>684</td>
<td>958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.2772</td>
<td>1,368</td>
<td>1,915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>70.1297</td>
<td>361,003</td>
<td>484,394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>29.8703</td>
<td>170,399</td>
<td>206,318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$531,402</strong></td>
<td><strong>$690,712</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTeson FUND

June 30, 1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td>General Foods, Corp., Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td>$14,553</td>
<td>$13,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Lomas &amp; Nettleton Financial Corp., Subordinated Convertible Debentures, 9-3/4%, due 2/15/08</td>
<td>11,425</td>
<td>15,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24,000</td>
<td>Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/00</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>19,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$48,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,968</td>
<td>48,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMON STOCKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Abbott Laboratories</td>
<td>11,440</td>
<td>12,909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Burlington Northern, Inc.</td>
<td>7,171</td>
<td>7,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Corestates Financial Corp.</td>
<td>8,381</td>
<td>8,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,273</td>
<td>25,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>General Electric Company</td>
<td>9,305</td>
<td>18,563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>10,002</td>
<td>22,506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>International Business Machines Corp.</td>
<td>11,186</td>
<td>15,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Lockheed Corp.</td>
<td>7,518</td>
<td>7,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Merck &amp; Company, Inc.</td>
<td>10,296</td>
<td>14,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Public Service Electric &amp; Gas Company</td>
<td>8,775</td>
<td>11,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>86,347</td>
<td>144,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>137,315</td>
<td>192,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,567</td>
<td>1,567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$138,882</td>
<td>$194,557</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize: The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1986 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1815. Cash award $1000.

George Louis Beer Prize: The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award $1000.


Paul Birdsall Prize in European Military and Strategic History: Newly established by an anonymous donor, this prize will first be offered in 1986. Details will be announced early next year.

James H. Breasted Prize: First offered in 1985, this prize is for a book in English in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. Endowed by a gift from longtime member Joseph O. Losos, the prize carries a cash award of $1000. The prize in 1986 will be awarded for the best book in Far East and South Asian history.

Albert B. Corey Prize: Sponsored jointly in the even-numbered years by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries. Cash award $2000. Deadline for the 1986 competition is June 15, 1986.

John H. Dunning Prize: Now an annual award, the Dunning Prize is offered for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award $1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History: Established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan since the year 1800, this prize is now an annual award and carries a cash amount of $1000.

Herbert Feis Award for Nonacademically-Affiliated Historians: Established in 1984, this prize is awarded annually for the best book, article/articles, or policy paper by an historian not affiliated with academe. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the cash award is $1000.

Leo Gershoy Award: This annual prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century European history. Cash award $1000.

Clarence H. Haring Prize: This quinquennial prize will next be awarded in 1986 to that Latin American who, in the opinion of the committee, has published the
most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years. Cash award: $500.

Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women’s History: Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, the prize is offered annually for the best work in women’s history and/or feminist theory. Cash award $1000.

Waldo G. Leland Prize: This quinquennial prize is offered for the most outstanding reference tool in the field of history. The award is honorific.

Howard R. Marraro Prize: The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award $500.

Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize: The Schuyler Prize is awarded every five years by the Taraknath Das Foundation for the best work in the field of modern British, British Imperial, and British Commonwealth history by an American citizen. Cash award: $500.


Beveridge Grants: Modest grants not to exceed $1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the Western hemisphere. Restricted to AHA members, irrespective of their occupations. Deadline for next competition February 1, 1986.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.
## Index of Advertisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>137, 258, 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of American University Presses</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil Blackwell</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>162–165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>216–217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>259–261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath</td>
<td>207–209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsey Press</td>
<td>247–249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Press</td>
<td>224–225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>193–195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>182–185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>166–169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>226–229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>196–197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>254–255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter Documentation Company</td>
<td>Cover 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>138–139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent State University Press</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>198–199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMillan</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin Mellen Press</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer University Press</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York University Press</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeastern University Press</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.W. Norton</td>
<td>178–181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>146–154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantheon</td>
<td>142–145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penguin Books</td>
<td>140–141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>186–191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press</td>
<td>211, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources</td>
<td>Cover 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman &amp; Company</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon &amp; Schuster</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>256–257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>200–202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>250–251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>171–176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>218–219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>240–241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Massachusetts</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>222–223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pennsylvania Press</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>214–215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>230–231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of Kentucky</td>
<td>204–205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of New England</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Publications of America</td>
<td>244–245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>156–159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Announcing a comprehensive bibliography covering all periods of historical inquiry:

RECENTLY PUBLISHED ARTICLES

An essential reference tool for libraries, history departments, historians, students & researchers

Twenty distinguished scholars serve as section editors. They and the AHA bibliographical staff consult over 4,000 journals from nearly 100 countries in over three-dozen languages. Approximately 18,000 citations are processed in a three-issue volume. RPA is current, accessible, and comprehensive.

Available by subscription, RPA appears in spring, summer, and autumn of each year. Price: $20 members, $28 nonmembers, libraries and institutions. All orders prepaid to AHA, Publications Department, 400 A Street, SE, Washington, DC 20003. Add $1 (members), $2 (nonmembers), for postage and handling.

American Historical Association
In The Series
New Studies in American Intellectual and Cultural History
Thomas Bender, Consulting Editor

Masters and Statesmen
The Political Culture of American Slavery
Kenneth S. Greenberg

This study of the contradictions that lay at the core of Southern political life provocatively demonstrates how secession came to be seen as the only way for the South to free itself from political slavery and preserve its own culture.

$22.50 December

The Morality of Spending
Attitudes toward the Consumer Society in America, 1875-1940
Daniel Horowitz

Tracing ambivalent American attitudes toward patterns of consumption, Daniel Horowitz provides a revealing analysis of social moralism. Changes in the standard of living from 1875 to 1940 prompted reconsideration of the dilemmas of affluence—dilemmas that remain much in the minds of Americans today.

$26.50 July

"Of immense historical significance."—Chief Justice Warren Burger

Documentary History of the First Federal Congress of the United States of America, March 4, 1789-March 3, 1791

Volume 4: Legislative Histories: Amendments to the Constitution through Foreign Officers Bill [HR-112]

Volume 5: Legislative Histories: Funding Act [HR-63] through Militia Bill [HR-112]

Volume 6: Legislative Histories: Mitigation of Fines Bill [HR-38] through Resolution on Unclaimed Western Lands

edited by Charlene Bangs Bickford and Helen E. Veit

Volumes 4, 5, and 6 contain legislative histories of the bills, acts, and enrolled resolutions of the Congress. Each history includes a chronology of the legislation's progress through the House and Senate, as well as the bill's final form and documents illustrating its formation.

Volume 4 $37.50 December
Volume 5 $42.50
Volume 6 $37.50

Special combined price for Volumes 4–6 $110.00


The Speakers of the U.S. House of Representatives A Bibliography, 1789-1984

edited by Donald R. Kennon

This bibliography assembles in one work all the sources needed to facilitate research into the institution of the speakership and the individual careers of the forty-six Speakers. References will guide researchers not only to previous scholarship but also to important unpublished material.

$37.50 December

138
NEW PAPERBACKS

FROM THE AMERICAN SYSTEM TO MASS PRODUCTION, 1800–1932
The Development of Manufacturing Technology in the United States
David A. Hounshell
This widely acclaimed work tells the history of the American "genius for mass production" and explores its origin in the nineteenth-century "American system" of manufacture.

Studies in Industry and Society, no. 4
$14.95 paperback
$37.50 hardcover
September

THE EUROPEAN DEMOGRAPHIC SYSTEM, 1500–1820
Michael W. Flinn
In this critically acclaimed work, Michael Flinn consolidates local demographic research from many countries to trace some of the profound changes in the European population from the sixteenth to the early nineteenth century.

$8.95 paperback
$18.50 hardcover
September

THE REVOLUTION OF 1525
The German Peasants’ War from a New Perspective
Peter Blickle
translated by Thomas A. Brady, Jr., and H. C. Erik Midelfort
This highly acclaimed work probes the economic, social, political, and ideological dimensions of the German crisis of 1525 and offers an original analysis of the causes, goals, and consequences of an event that was, in the words of Friedrich Engels, "the grandest revolutionary effort of the German people."

$8.95 paperback
$26.50 hardcover
September

THE LIFE AND TIMES OF JAY GOULD
Maury Klein

TREE OF LIBERTY
A Documentary History of Political Crime in America
edited by Nicholas N. Kittrie and Eldon D. Wedlock, Jr.

LAUNCHING A NEW SERIES
Perspectives in American History
Stanley I. Kutler, Consulting Editor

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY CITY
Jon Teaford

ORGANIZED LABOR AND THE NEW DEAL DISPENSATION
Robert Ziegler

The Farmer (from Jost Amman and Hans Sachs,
The Book of Trades, 1568).
For the best histories in the world...

**AMERICAN HISTORY**

*Pilgrims in Their Own and Centuries of Religion in America*  
Martin E. Marty  
The foremost authority and writer on religion in America today ranges over 500 years—covering America’s multitudes and minorities, its mainstream religions and esoteric groups and cults—in “the most engaging one-volume history of American religion we now have”—Michael Kammen, Cornell University.  
0-14-008268-9 512 pp. $7.95

*Atomic Diplomacy*  
Gar Alperovitz  
The Use of the Atomic Bomb and the American Confrontation with Soviet Power  
Revised Edition  
(Elisabeth Sifton • Penguin)  
0-14-008268-9 512 pp. $7.95

*Amusing Ourselves to Death: Public Discourse in the Age of Show Business*  
Neil Postman  
0-670-80454-1 180 pp. $14.95

*Redecovering America*  
Frederick Turner  
John Muir in His Time and Ours  
Viking  
0-670-80774-5 416 pp. $25.00

*Up from Slavery*  
Booker T. Washington  
Intro. Louis R. Harlan  
0-14-039051-0 336 pp. $3.95

*European History*  
Carlo Ginzburg  
*The Night Battles*  
Witchcraft and Agrarian Cults in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries  
0-14-007688-3 240 pp. $8.95

*The Stalinist Legacy: Its Impact on Twentieth-Century World Politics*  
Tariq Ali  
0-14-022429-7 560 pp. $7.95

*Putting Up with the Russians: Commentary and Criticism, 1947-84*  
Edward Crankshaw  
0-14-008402-9 288 pp. $6.95

**HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE**

*Works of Man*  
Ronald W. Clark  
This comprehensive history of technological invention and engineering achievement chronicles human attempts—from prehistoric times to the present—to disarm and exploit the laws of nature. *Works of Man* offers lucid, often surprising proof of the inextricable links between social and technological history. Illustrated. (Viking)  
0-670-80843-5 352 pp. $25.00
American History

Anatomy of a War

Vietnam, the United States, and the Modern Historical Experience
by GABRIEL KOLKO

An important and provocative study (using, among other things, recently declassified material) of the decisions in Washington, Saigon, and Hanoi that led to American defeat in Vietnam. Anatomy of a War is an important book that will quickly become a part of all serious discussions of the Vietnam conflict. 592 pages. Cloth $25

Reinhold Niebuhr:
A Biography

by RICHARD FOX

The first full-scale biography of the twentieth century's greatest American theologian. "A marvelous job, beautifully written. This remarkable work captures the extraordinary life of this leading religious and political thinker of twentieth century America."—ROBERT MCAFEE BROWN, Stanford University. Illustrated with photos. Cloth $19.95

A Scattered People
An American Family Moves West
by GERALD McFARLAND

The rich and sweeping story of the American people's migration westward across the continent, recreated through the everyday experiences of five branches of a single family, the author's own. Illustrated. Cloth $17.95
Rivers of Empire

Water, Aridity, and the Growth of the American West
by DONALD WORSTER

A monumental reinterpretation of the growth of the American West from one of America’s most noted historians of the region, whose last book, Dust Bowl, was awarded the Bancroft Prize in American History. Cloth $22.95

The WPA Guide to America

The Best of 1930s America as Seen
by the Federal Writers’ Project
Edited by BERNARD A. WEISBERGER

“There’s a feeling of exhilaration, as well as a rich fund of information, in these choice excerpts from the American Guide Series.”—STUDS TERKEL. “[The American Guide Series is] an extraordinary American epic that became a symbol of national self-awareness.”—ALFRED KAZIN. Illustrated with photos. 512 pages. Paper $13.95

After the Revolution

The Smithsonian History of Everyday Life in the Eighteenth Century
by BARBARA CLARK SMITH
with the National Museum of American History

A totally new approach to American history, in a dramatic realization of the texture of American life just after the Revolution. With 16 pages of color and 150 black-and-white pictures. Size 9” x 10”. Cloth $24.95

Visit us at booth I.S. 85
For information on paperbound examination copies, write

PANTHEON BOOKS
201 East 50th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
The Great French Historians

The Uses of Pleasure

Volume 2 of The History of Sexuality
by MICHEL FOUCAULT

One of the twentieth century's most influential thinkers examines the way sexual pleasure was dealt with in classical Greek theory. (Volume 3, which Pantheon will publish in 1986, will study sexuality through the Greek and Latin texts of the first and second centuries; the fourth and final volume will deal with sexual experience in the first centuries of Christianity.) Translated by Robert Hurley. Cloth $17.95

Jasmin's Witch

A Case of Possession in Seventeenth-Century France
by EMMANUEL LE ROY LADURIE

A fascinating exploration of witchcraft and witchhunts in rural France by "one of the most—if not the most—original, versatile, and imaginative historians in the world." —LAWRENCE STONE, New York Review of Books. "A model of historical reconstruction." —NATALIE Z. DAVIS, author of The Return of Martin Guerre. Illustrated. Translated by Brian Pearce. Cloth $17.95

The Knight, The Lady, and the Priest

The Making of Modern Marriage in Medieval France
by GEORGES DUBY

William Marshal

The Flower of Chivalry
by GEORGES DUBY

William Marshal is the rarest of voices from the past, someone whose life was described in great detail at the time. Born in 12th-century England of humble parents, he became a champion of tournaments by the time he was 40 and, after his death, was pronounced "the greatest of knights." The story of his life—as told by the brilliant French historian Georges Duby—is a masterful evocation of the medieval world. Translated by Richard Howard. Cloth $14.95

The Foucault Reader

An Introduction to Foucault's Thought
With Major New Unpublished Material
by MICHEL FOUCALT
Edited by Paul Rabinow

"An excellent selection of well-translated essays, book excerpts and interviews on such subjects as Nietzsche, truth, power, sex, politics and health. The three previously unpublished interviews are especially valuable."—N.Y. Times Book Review. Paper $9.95, cloth $19.95

For more Pantheon historical titles, please turn the page.
Freud for Historians
PETER GAY, Yale University. One of America’s most honored historians builds an eloquent case for “history informed by psychoanalysis” and offers an impressive rebuttal to the charges of the historical profession’s anti-Freudians.
September 1985 287 pp. $17.95

Wings of Judgment
American Bombing in World War II
RONALD SCHAFFER, California State University. A penetrating look at how strategic decisions are made in wartime.
October 1985 320 pp. $18.95

The American Occupation of Japan
The Origins of the Cold War in Asia
MICHAEL SCHALLER, University of Arizona. Argues that the reconstruction of postwar Japan not only shaped the future of that country, but the future of U.S. policy throughout postwar Asia as well.
November 1985 384 pp. $22.50

Inside The Vicious Heart
Americans and the Liberation of Nazi Concentration Camps
ROBERT H. ABZUG, University of Texas. “Presented calmly, in quiet and understated prose, these words and pictures speak for themselves with terrible eloquence.”—Chicago Sun-Times
1985 176 pp.; 100 illus. $16.95

To The Halls of The Montezumas
The Mexican War in the American Imagination
ROBERT W. JOHANSEN, University of Illinois. “An elegant, eloquent study of war’s cultural meaning.”—Charles Royster, Louisiana State University
1985 368 pp.; 15 illus. $25.00

Emigrants and Exiles
Ireland and the Irish Exodus to North America
KERBY A. MILLER, University of Missouri. “An absolutely splendid book, beautifully written and broadly researched. . . . Tells us more about the forces which led to Irish immigration in the 19th century than any scholar who has written about this subject so far.”—Clarence Walker, Wesleyan University
October 1985 640 pp. $35.00

The Issue of War
States, Societies, and the Far Eastern Conflict, 1941-1945
CHRISTOPHER THORNE, British Academy. A major historian examines the network of international relations surrounding World War II and its impact on the societies involved.
August 1985 400 pp. $22.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
Come visit us at Booths 95, 96, and 97!

“A landmark publication.”*

**Crabgrass Frontier**
The Suburbanization of the United States
KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University

"Jackson has written what will quickly be regarded as the standard source on the history of the suburbanization process, and the book’s impact will endure well into the twenty-first century."—Michael H. Ebner, Lake Forest College. "This perceptive study measures up well to the significance of its subject: the emergence of the dominant mode of residence in the United States."—Gunther Barth, University of California, Berkeley. "This truly outstanding book is the first really comprehensive history of the process of suburbanization in the English language and the first to explore that process over time... A superb achievement that will set the standard for American social and urban history for a long time to come."—Roger W. Lotchin*, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

October 1985  352 pp., 35 illus.  $21.95

**Immodest Acts**
The Life of a Lesbian Nun in Renaissance Italy
JUDITH C. BROWN, Stanford University. A document of primary importance in the history of sexuality and religion, this book provides the earliest documentation of lesbianism in modern Western history.

November 1985  192 pp.  $14.95

**The Ties That Bound**
Peasant Families in Medieval England
BARBARA A. HANAWALT, Indiana University. An intimate view of life in the “dark ages” that challenges the views of many historians.

January 1986  384 pp.; 10 illus.  $24.95

**Fashion and Eroticism**
Ideals of Feminine Beauty from the Victorian Era to the Jazz Age
VALERIE STEELE. “This important new examination of sexual beauty and the ideal self will promote a radical reexamination of fashion, sex and society.”—Jane Tozer, Keeper, The Gallery of English Costume.

1985  320 pp.; 50 illus.  $24.95

**The Unwanted**
European Refugees in the Twentieth Century
MICHAEL R. MARRUS, University of Toronto. The first comprehensive treatment, encompassing not only the dislocation of the Nazi era, but also the Armenian refugees, the Spanish Civil War émigrés, the Cold War refugees in flight from Soviet states and more.

September 1985  415 pp.; 8 maps  $24.95
Sympathy and Science
Women Physicians in American Medicine
REGINA MARKELL MORANTZ-SANCHEZ, University of Kansas. A groundbreaking study of the role of female physicians, depicting as well the attitude of the profession toward women.
October 1985 446 pp. $24.95

The Press and The Presidency
From George Washington to Ronald Reagan
JOHN TEBBEL, New York University, and SARAH MILES WATTS, State University of New York. An authoritative, full-scale history of that most ambivalent of American political relationships: the interaction between the White House and the news media.
October 1985 628 pp. $24.95

Trial and Error
The American Controversy Over Creation and Evolution
EDWARD J. LARSON. Ranging from before the Scopes trial of 1925 to the creationism disputes of the 1980s, Trial and Error is a comprehensive account of the educational and legal battles erupting from this persistent confrontation.
September 1985 224 pp. $17.95

Now in paperback
The Bourgeois Experience
Victoria to Freud
Volume 1: Education of the Senses
PETER GAY, Yale University. "A major work of cultural history, monumental in its ambitions, immensely readable, powerfully humane. It is sure to change the way we think about our present as well as our past."—The Nation
October 1985 576 pp.; 32 pp. of halftones paper $9.95

In Her Own Right
The Life of Elizabeth Cady Stanton
ELISABETH GRIFFITH. "At last there's a biography of Stanton worthy of its subject. Like Stanton herself, the book is feisty, intelligent, articulate, full of the concrete human reality of this feminist heroine's life"—Betty Friedan
October 1985 304 pp.; 16 pp. of halftones paper $7.95

Private Woman, Public Stage
Literary Domesticity in Nineteenth-Century America
MARY KELLEY, Dartmouth College. "A stunning achievement...This book will immediately put Mary Kelley among the best historians of women in this country."—Carl N. Degler, Stanford University
1985 432 pp. paper $8.95

Ty Cobb
1985 304 pp.; 28 halftones paper $7.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
Now in paperback

**The Simple Life**
Plain Living and High Thinking in American Culture
DAVID SHI, Davidson College. "Combines creative synthesis with a fresh exploration of neglected materials...a stimulating work that should compel discussion among diverse contexts."—Michael Kammen, Cornell.
1985 (paper Spring 1986) 376 pp. paper $8.95

*Winner of the 1985 Frederick Jackson Turner Award of the OAH and the 1984 Beveridge Prize of the AHA*

**Chants Democratic**
New York City & the Rise of the American Working Class, 1788-1850
SEAN WILEN'TZ, Princeton University. "Certainly the best book yet written about the emergence of New York City's working class and a major contribution to American working-class history."—The New Republic. "A stunning achievement."—Alfred Young.
1984 (paper Spring 1986) 446 pp. paper $8.95

**Slavery and Human Progress**
DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. "A work of breath-taking erudition that is also a model of clarity and good sense. It surveys more than a thousand years of slavery and antislavery in a way that is fresh and revealing even for those who are familiar with...the subject."
—George M. Fredrickson, Northwestern University
January 1986 400 pp. paper $8.95

**Presidential Campaigns**
October 1985 432 pp. paper $6.95

**The Glorious Cause**
The American Revolution, 1763-1789
ROBERT MIDDLEKAUFF, Director of the Huntington Library, San Marino, California. "Obviously the product of judicious and subtle historical intelligence."—American Historical Review. "A first-rate work of historical synthesis drawing upon recent scholarship on the period from the French and Indian War to 1789."
—The History Teacher
1985 736 pp.; 19 halftones paper $12.95

**The Private Mary Chesnut**
The Unpublished Civil War Diaries
Edited by the Pulitzer Prize-winner, C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University, and ELISABETH MUHLENFELD, Florida State University. "[These] primary documents have a charming spontaneity and much of the biting wit that made [Chesnut] a conspicuous figure in the elite society of Confederate Montgomery and Richmond."
—Henry Nash Smith, author of Virgin Land
1984 350 pp. paper $8.95 cloth $24.95

---

Oxford University Press 200 Madison Ave. • New York, NY 10016
People's China
A Brief History
CRAIG DIETRICH, University of Southern Maine.
This balanced and lively history of the People's Republic of China sketches the historical circumstances and the rare cast of characters who seized power in 1949 after decades of national disintegration and defeat. People's China is clear, concise, and brimming with fascinating anecdotes and biographical sketches.
January 1986 320 pp.; 6 portraits, 5 diagrams, 4 tables, 2 maps cloth $19.95 paper $9.95

Modern Latin America
1984 416 pp.; 40 illus., 3 maps cloth $24.95 paper $12.95

Central America
A Nation Divided
Second Edition
RALPH LEE WOODWARD, JR., Tulane University. "The best overall modern history of Central America." — The Historian (on the first edition). Now fully revised and updated, this second edition provides balanced coverage of the colonial, 19th, and 20th centuries, and includes new material on the civil war in El Salvador, the ongoing crises in Nicaragua, and the U.S. military buildup in Honduras.
1985 384 pp.; illus. cloth $22.50 paper $8.95

Now in paperback
Between the Guillotine & Liberty
Two Centuries of the Crime Problem in France
GORDON WRIGHT, Stanford University. "Excellent and succinct... a well-written book that by the compactness of its presentation, felicity of expression, and pursuit of useful questions once again reveals the touch of a master." — The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science
1983 (paper 1985) 290 pp.; 15 illus. cloth $25.00 paper $9.95

Lenin and the Problem of Marxist Peasant Revolution
ESTHER KINGSTON-MANN, University of Massachusetts, Boston. "Esther Kingston-Mann's lucid and succinct study helps to fill [a] gap by examining closely the evolution of Lenin's thinking on the peasantry within the stormy context of Bolshevik politics... her book is scrupulous in its research, yet clear and economical in its presentation." — American Historical Review
1983 (paper 1985) 257 pp. cloth $27.50 paper $9.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
Come visit us at Booths 95, 96, and 97.

**The Unfinished Journey**
*America Since World War II*
WILLIAM H. CHAFE, *Duke University*. "I've never seen a text that was such a page-turner."
—Leonard Dinnerstein, *The University of Arizona*. Beginning with the Cold War chill of the 1950s, moving on to the heated social protests of the 60s, and ending with the emergence of Ronald Reagan as the national leader of the 80s, Chafe shows how the conflicting forces in American life led to a turning point in 1968 and the ascendancy of a new conservative coalition.

1985 (paper February 1986) 480 pp.; 25 illus., 15 graphs and maps

cloth $24.95 paper $14.95

**Liberalism and Its Challengers**
F.D.R. to Reagan
ALONZO L. HAMBY, *Ohio University*. "Convincing, gripping and stylishly written." —*The Wall Street Journal*. "Hamby has chosen a particularly effective way, through his succinct, shrewd sketches of American presidents and political leaders, to examine the rise of liberalism and the challenge to it during the past half century." —Frank Freidel, *University of Washington, Seattle*

1985 386 pp. cloth $24.95 paper $10.95

*Now in paperback*

**Vengeance and Justice**
*Crime and Punishment in the Nineteenth-Century American South*
EDWARD L. AYERS, *University of Virginia*. "An excellent and valuable study."
—*The Journal of Southern History*. "An elegantly designed study, original and persuasive." —*Kirkus Reviews*. "This book offers a number of compelling and even original theories...It is also exceptionally well written." —*Louisiana History*

1984 (paper 1985) 368 pp. cloth $24.95 paper $8.95

*Winner of the 1984 Frederick Jackson Turner Award of the Organization of American Historians*

**The Roots of Southern Populism**
*Yeoman Farmers and the Transformation of the Georgia Upcountry, 1850-1890*
STEVEN HAHN, *University of California, San Diego*. "Hahn's study is impressively argued and richly documented. Its intensive and skillful use of local sources gives it a substantial and authoritative quality that disarms criticism." —*The New York Review of Books*

1983 (paper 1985) 400 pp.; 5 maps cloth $29.95 paper $8.95

**America's Quest for the Ideal Self**
*Dissent and Fulfillment in the 60s and 70s*
PETER CLECAK, *University of California, Irvine*. Unlike many other social commentators, who contrast the lively activism of the 60s with the dull introspection of the 70s, Cleak demonstrates that the two decades in fact shared a bright and common quest for social justice and personal fulfillment.

1983 (paper 1985) 365 pp. cloth $27.50 paper $8.95

Oxford University Press 200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016
Challenges to American Values
Society, Business and Religion
THOMAS C. COCHRAN,
University of Pennsylvania
1985 144 pp. $13.95

Paths of Resistance
Tradition and Dignity in
Industrializing Missouri
DAVID P. THELEN,
Indiana University
January 1986 352 pp. $29.95

The Invasion Within
The Contest of Cultures in Colonial North America
JAMES AXTELL, College of William and Mary
(The Cultural Origins of North America)
1985 416 pp.; 25 illus. $29.95

The First Freedoms
The Establishment of Freedom of Religion in America
THOMAS J. CURRY
February 1986 288 pp. $27.95

The Craft Apprentice
From Franklin to the Machine Age
W.J. RORABAUGH, University of Washington, Seattle
January 1986 288 pp.; 25 illus. $24.95

Constitutional Opinions
Aspects of the Bill of Rights
LEONARD W. LEVY,
Claremont Graduate School
January 1986 320 pp. $29.95

Branches Without Roots
The Genesis of the Black Working Class
GERALD DAVID JAYNES,
Yale University
January 1986 352 pp.; 9 illus. $35.00

Religious Outsiders and the Making of Americans
R. LAURENCE MOORE,
Cornell University
January 1986 288 pp. $22.95

Pocahontas's Daughters
Gender and Ethnicity in American Culture
MARY V. DEARBORN
January 1986 240 pp. $18.95

Harry Emerson Fosdick
Preacher, Pastor, Prophet
ROBERT MOATS MILLER,
University of North Carolina
1985 608 pp.; 6 halftones $34.50
Come visit us at Booths 95, 96, and 97.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>God's Caress</td>
<td>CHARLES COHEN, <em>University of Wisconsin</em></td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>February 1986</td>
<td>352 pp.</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Turning Point</td>
<td>KEITH SAISNBURY, <em>University of Reading</em></td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>373 pp.</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Decline of Power</td>
<td>ROBERT BLAKE, <em>Queen's College, Oxford</em></td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>400 pp.; maps</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Better, For Worse</td>
<td>JOHN R. GILLIS, <em>Rutgers University</em></td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>385 pp.; 24 illus.</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britons</td>
<td>Edited by HAROLD OXBURY</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>384 pp.; 200 halftones</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Red City</td>
<td>JOHN M. MERRIMAN, <em>Yale University</em></td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>336 pp.; 17 illus., 4 maps</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ideological Origins of Nazi Imperialism</td>
<td>WOODRUFF D. SMITH, <em>University of Texas, San Antonio</em></td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>January 1986</td>
<td>352 pp.</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farce and Fantasy</td>
<td>ROBERT M. ISHERWOOD, <em>Vanderbilt University</em></td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>January 1986</td>
<td>352 pp.; 25 illus.</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Echoes of the Great War
ANDREW CLARK; edited by
JAMES MUNSON
1985  280 pp.; 12 pp. plates  $16.95

Revel, Riot, and Rebellion
Popular Politics and Culture in England 1603-1660
DAVID UNDERDOWN,
Brown University
1985  370 pp.; 4 pp. plates, 4 maps, 8 tables  $29.95

A Fractured Society
The Politics of London in the First Age of Party, 1688-1715
GARY STUART DE KREY,
Colgate University
1985  420 pp.; 21 tables, 6 figs.  $34.50

The Last Dissenter
H.N. Brailsford and His World
P.M. LEVENTHAL, Boston University
1985  430 pp.  $34.50

Balfour
Intellectual Statesman
RUDDOCK F. MACKAY
1985  450 pp.; frontis.  $29.95

Criminal and Victim
Crime and Society in Early Nineteenth-Century England
GEORGE RUDE,
Concordia University, Montreal
1985  160 pp.  $25.95

The Last Dissenter
Patrons, Brokers, and Clients in Seventeenth-Century France
SHARON KETTERING,
Montgomery College
February 1986  352 pp.  $32.50

Uncertain Victory
Social Democracy and Progressivism in European and American Thought
JAMES T. KLOPPENBERG,
Brandeis University
February 1986  528 pp.  $39.95

Individual and Community
The Rise of the Polis 800-500 B.C.
CHESTER G. STARR,
University of Michigan
February 1986  176 pp.  $16.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

Come visit us at Booths 95, 96, and 97.
THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS
ALBERT M. CRAIG, Harvard University; WILLIAM A. GRAHAM, Harvard University; DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University; and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University
One Volume: THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS—1300 pp. (approx.), HB
Volume I: THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS to 1600, 656 pp. (approx.), PB
Volume II: THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS since 1500, 704 pp. (approx.), PB

Written by five prominent historians including the authors of the best-selling Western Civilization text, THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS features comprehensive coverage of major world civilizations. Special features include comparative overviews for each chapter, lavish illustrations and maps, original source documents, and chronological charts.

ADOPTION DEADLINE NEAR? For urgent adoption consideration only dial Toll-Free 1-800-223-3215, during our business hours 9 A.M.–5 P.M. EST
For less immediate needs, please write:
MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY
COLLEGE DIVISION • 866 THIRD AVENUE • NEW YORK, NY 10022

RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION
An Historical Introduction
JOHN M. THOMPSON, Universities Field Staff International
320 pp., HB (The Scribner Book Companies)
A concise narrative history covering Russia from 9th century Kiev to the present that is well-suited to one-semester introductory courses. It presents the key personalities and the excitement and drama of Russian history—the story of the Russian people, their tribulations and courage, their tragedies and triumphs, and their remarkable contribution to world culture.

Another outstanding title from Macmillan:
The leading Western Civilization text...

THE WESTERN HERITAGE Second Edition
DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University; and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University
Available in FOUR Formats:
THE WESTERN HERITAGE: Combined Volume, HB
THE WESTERN HERITAGE: "Since 1300," One volume, HB
Jesus through the Centuries
His Place in the History of Culture
Jaroslav Pelikan

In this "glittering intellectual history" (James H. Billington) a noted historian and theologian examines Jesus' impact on the culture, politics, and social and economic movements of the last two millenia.

"Can be read with profit and joy by anyone interested in the place of Jesus in the formation and development of culture. . . . Highly recommended." —James I. McCord Illus. $22.50

Cities and People
A Social and Architectural History
Mark Girouard

England's famed social and architectural historian takes us on a lively, sumptuously illustrated tour of cities and their people, focusing on their architecture and design in light of the needs of the people who lived in them. 200 b/w + 120 color illus. $29.95

Protestant Thought in the Nineteenth Century
Volume 2, 1870—1914
Claude Welch $25.00

Now back in print
Volume 1, 1799—1870 $25.00

The Political Mythology of Apartheid
Leonard Thompson

A leading historian examines the causes and effects of political mythology, focusing on the mythology of South Africa’s Afrika-ner nationalist movement.

“One of the more exciting and masterful works I have read in any field of history in some time.” —John Cell Illus. $22.50

Asia and the Middle East

Radical Islam
Medieval Theology and Modern Politics
Emmanuel Sivan

An eminent Arabist considers the development of Sunni Muslim fundamentalism.

$18.50

An Introduction to Shi‘i Islam
The History and Doctrines of Twelver Shi‘ism
Moojan Momen

The first general outline of Shi‘i Islam.

$25.00

Offerings of Jade and Silk
Ritual and Symbol in the Legitimation of the T’ang Dynasty
Howard J. Wechsler $27.00

History of Science

Kapitza, Rutherford, and the Kremlin
Lawrence Badash $20.00
1985

Europe

Hitler — Memoirs of a Confidant
edited by Henry Ashby Turner, Jr.; translated by Ruth Hein
This rare first-hand account of the Fuhrer by a member of the Nazi inner circle provides "a newly accessible source on the internal doings of the Nazi party."
—William Sheridan Allen Illus. $29.95

F. W. Maitland
G. R. Elton
A skilled, succinct, and vigorous essay — both biography and critique — on the life and work of one of England's greatest historians. $15.00

A Mid-Victorian Feminist, Barbara Leigh Smith Bodichon Sheila R. Herstein $20.00

Theologians Under Hitler
Gerhard Kittel, Paul Althaus, and Emanuel Hirsch
Robert P. Ericksen $20.00

The Romans in Central Europe
Herbert Schutz $25.00

The Art of Captain Cook's Voyages
Rudiger Joppien and Bernard Smith 582 b/w + 75 color illus. 2 vols., $30.00 each
Published for the Paul Mellon Centre for Studies in British Art

European Vision and the South Pacific
Bernard Smith 220 b/w + 32 color illus. $45.00

Nero
The End of a Dynasty
Miriam Griffin
A "splendid" (T. P. Wiseman) discussion of Nero's life and reign. $25.00

Pleasures of the Belle Epoque
Entertainment and Festivity in Turn-of-the-Century France
Charles Rearick 70 b/w + 8 color illus. $29.95

The Treasure Houses of Britain
500 Years of Private Patronage and Art Collecting
edited by Gervase Jackson-Stops 150 b/w + 500 color illus. $24.95 paperback; $60.00 clothbound

Cardinal Richelieu
Power and the Pursuit of Wealth
Joseph Bergin $30.00

Christian Trade Unions in the Weimar Republic, 1918–1933
The Failure of "Corporate Pluralism"
William L. Patch, Jr. $22.50

Confessions of a Concierge
Madame Lucie's History of Twentieth-Century France
Bonnie G. Smith $14.95

A Village Without Solidarity
Polish Peasantry in Years of Crisis
C. M. Hann $15.95

See these and other fine titles at Booth 58

Yale University Press
New Haven and London
American History

In the Company of Educated Women
A History of Women and Higher Education in America
Barbara Miller Solomon

“This excellent, meticulously researched study is the first comprehensive history of women’s higher education in this country. It will immediately become the standard work in the field.” —Anne Firor Scott
$25.00

Churchmen and Philosophers
From Jonathan Edwards to John Dewey
Bruce Kuklick

In this “original, thoroughly researched, and formidably argued book” (Henry May), Kuklick traces the continuities between early American theology and scientific philosophy. $27.50

Gold Seeker
Adventures of a Belgian Argonaut during the Gold Rush Years
Jean-Nicolas Perlot

A witty and engrossing account of a young Belgian’s experiences in California and Oregon during the Gold Rush. $29.95

American Sociology
Worldly Rejections of Religion and Their Directions
Arthur J. Vidich and Stanford M. Lyman

$30.00

Latrobe’s View of America, 1795—1820
Selections from the Watercolors and Sketches edited by Edward C. Carter II, John C. Van Horne, and Charles E. Brownell
150 b/w + 41 color plates $35.00

The Madonna of 115th Street
Faith and Community in Italian Harlem, 1880—1980
Robert A. Orsi $29.95

Yale

A Diplomatic History of the American Revolution
Jonathan R. Dull

A fresh, realistic, and balanced portrait of revolutionary diplomats and diplomacy. “Will become the successor to Bemis’s The Diplomacy of the American Revolution for at least as many years as that work has been the standard.” —Lawrence Kaplan $15.95

Slavery and Freedom on the Middle Ground
Maryland during the Nineteenth Century
Barbara Jeanne Fields

In this “far reaching, suggestive, and highly illuminating study” (Leon F. Litwack), Fields shows how Maryland’s centrist moderation turned into centrist immoderation under the stress of the Civil War. $27.50

American Hostages in Iran
The Conduct of a Crisis
Warren Christopher, Harold H. Saunders, Gary Sick, Robert Carswell, Richard J. Davis, John E. Hoffman, Jr., Roberts B. Owen, with commentaries by Oscar Schachter and Abraham A. Ribicoff $25.00
A Council on Foreign Relations Book

Organized for Prohibition
A New History of the Anti-Saloon League
K. Austin Kerr $25.00
1985

Available in Paperback

The Return to Camelot
_Chivalry and the English Gentleman_
Mark Girouard

"Girouard has managed to write a cultural history that, in focusing on a single theme, illuminates the sensibility of an entire age."
—Michiko Kakutani, _The New York Times_

180 b/w + 32 color illus. $12.95

The Victorian Country House
_Revised and Enlarged Edition_
Mark Girouard  420 b/w + 32 color illus. $16.95

Robert Smythson and the Elizabethan Country House
Mark Girouard  200 b/w + 16 color illus. $13.95

The Last Country Houses
Clive Aslet  218 b/w + 8 color illus. $13.95

The Spellbinders
_Charismatic Political Leadership_
Ann Ruth Willner  $7.95

Thomas More
_History and Providence_
Alistair Fox  $10.95

One Day in China: May 21, 1936
translated, edited, and introduced by Sherman Cochran and Andrew C. K. Hsieh with Janis Cochran  $9.95

Metropolitan Corridor
_Railroads and the American Scene_
John R. Stilgoe

Stilgoe’s account of the railroad’s impact on America is “original, engaging, instructive, and wonderfully evocative.”
—Leo Marx, _The New York Review of Books_ 179 illus. $15.95

Rebel for Rights, _Abigail Scott Duniway_  
Ruth Barnes Moynihan

“A model of imaginative biography. . . . As biography and as women’s, family, and Western American history, Rebel for Rights will undoubtedly stand as a work of major importance.”
—David A. Johnson, _Oregon Historical Quarterly_ Illus. $9.95

Women Teachers on the Frontier
Polly Welts Kaufman

“Kaufman has added an important dimension to our understanding of attitudes, motivations, and contributions made by women in the opening and settling of the West.”
—D’Ann Campbell, _Frontiers_ Illus. $9.95

In Her Own Words
_Oral Histories of Women Physicians_
easted by Regina Markell Morantz, Cynthia Stodola Pomerleau, and Carol Hansen Fenichel  $9.95

See these and other fine titles at Booth 58

Yale University Press  
New Haven and London

159
Scott, Foresman congratulates the American Historical Association on its 100th annual meeting

On Display at Booth 2

America

PAST
AND PRESENT

Brief Edition

Robert A. Divine, The University of Texas at Austin
T. H. Breen, Northwestern University
George M. Fredrickson, Stanford University
R. Hal Williams, Southern Methodist University
Randy Roberts, Sam Houston State University

The current scholarship, lively narrative, pedagogically valuable visual program, and comprehensive support package of our popular full-length text are now available in an updated brief edition. Retaining the basic structure, themes, coverage, and writing style of the longer version, the Brief Edition provides a more concise narrative and a visual program of maps, charts, graphs, and photos that preserve the form and flavor of the original text. A perfect match for your short American history course or course with readings. ©1986, 608 pages, illustrated, softbound, with Instructor's Manual, Test Item File, One-Volume Student's Guide: Studying America: Past and Present, Brief Edition, and Thirty Color Map Transparencies.

Text also available in a two-volume softbound split edition: Volume I to 1877; Volume II from 1865, as well as in the original full-length version.

American Experiences
Readings in American History

Randy Roberts and James S. Olson
Sam Houston State University

An illustrated two-volume collection of fifty-six articles, with introductions that place them in historical perspective and explain their significance, part-opening overviews, study questions, and bibliographic essays. ©1986, illustrated, softbound; Volume I: 1607 to 1877, 426 pages; Volume II: 1865 to Present, 375 pages.

Visit Booth 2 or write Meredith Hellestrae, Department SAP—AHA
1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman and Company
James MacGregor Burns
THE POWER TO LEAD
The Crisis of the American Presidency
“In the best sense of the term, a tract for the times, as interesting in its analysis of the lessons of the Kennedy, Carter, and Reagan presidencies as it is provocative in its prescriptions for the future.”
—San Francisco Examiner-Chronicle
288 pages, $8.95

General Bruce Palmer, Jr.
THE 25-YEAR WAR
America’s Military Role in Vietnam
“General Palmer has provided an insider’s account unequaled in the literature of the war.”
—Col. Harry G. Summers, Jr., Parameters, journal of the Army War College
272 pages, $8.95

Stephen E. Ambrose
EISENHOWER
Volume One: Soldier, General of the Army, President-Elect, 1890-1952
Volume Two: The President
“Mr. Ambrose has done an outstanding job.”—Drew Middleton, The New York Times Book Review
“A review can barely suggest the riches of this biography, its readability, and its discrimination in evoking the recent past. It offers the beguiling mixture of nostalgia and illumination... along with an abundance of themes for reflection.”
—The New Yorker
Volume One: 640 pages
Volume Two: 752 pages
$12.95 each

Peter Wyden
THE PASSIONATE WAR
The Narrative History of the Spanish Civil War
“A gripping and panoramic book on a civil war that in large measure set the stage for World War II and determined the tragic course of 20th-century history.”
—Philadelphia Inquirer
Due in January, 608 pages, $12.95

Robert Sam Anson
EXILE The Unquiet Oblivion of Richard M. Nixon
“A revealing and often fascinating book.”—The New York Times
“The definitive overview of President Nixon’s post-resignation decade.”
—The Christian Science Monitor
368 pages, $8.95

I. M. Destler, Leslie H. Gelb, and Anthony Lake
OUR OWN WORST ENEMY
The Unmaking of American Foreign Policy
“This is the best-informed portrait of the American foreign policy-making community that I know of.”
—Nelson W. Polsby, University of California at Berkeley
320 pages, $8.95

For more information, see the Prentice-Hall Booth #84

TOUCHSTONE/HISTORY
Touchstone Paperbacks. A Division of Simon & Schuster, Inc.
1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

161
### Cambridge New Paperbacks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eight Hours For What We Will</td>
<td>Roy Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers and Leisure in an Industrial City, 1870-1920</td>
<td>Roy Rosenzweig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Coming of Industrial Order</td>
<td>Jonathan Prude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town and Factory in Rural Massachusetts, 1810-1860</td>
<td>Jonathan Prude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Sixty-five: The Dilemma of Old Age in America</td>
<td>Carole Haber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Values in Jefferson’s Virginia</td>
<td>Carole Haber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pursuit of Happiness</td>
<td>Jan Lewis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Values in Jefferson’s Virginia</td>
<td>Jan Lewis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making the Second Ghetto</td>
<td>Arnold R. Hirsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race and Housing in Chicago, 1940-1960</td>
<td>Arnold R. Hirsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Plantations in the Formation of Brazilian Society</td>
<td>Stuart B. Schwartz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Defiance of Oligarchy</td>
<td>Linda Colley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tory Party, 1714-60</td>
<td>Linda Colley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy and Police: The Enforcement of the Reformation in the Age of Thomas Cromwell</td>
<td>G. R. Elton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Books and Pleasant Histories</td>
<td>Margaret Spufford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular Fiction and its Readership in Seventeenth-Century England</td>
<td>Margaret Spufford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtue, Commerce, and History</td>
<td>J.G.A. Pocock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Birth of the Propaganda State</td>
<td>Peter Kenez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Methods of Mass Mobilization, 1917-1929</td>
<td>Peter Kenez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Short History of the Yugoslav Peoples</td>
<td>Fred Singleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women of the Intelligentsia in Nineteenth-Century Russia</td>
<td>Barbara Engel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Petrograd</td>
<td>S.A. Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution in the Factories, 1917-1918</td>
<td>S.A. Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Civilisation in the Indian Ocean</td>
<td>K.N. Chaudhuri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade, Plunder and Settlement</td>
<td>Robert I. Rotberg and Theodore K. Rabb, Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Enterprise and the Genesis of the British Empire, 1480-1630</td>
<td>Kenneth R. Andrews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Munich to the Liberation, 1938-1944</td>
<td>Jean-Pierre Azema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The French Nobility in the Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>Guy Chaussinand-Nogaret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Church in Captivity</td>
<td>William Doyle, Translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavour and Garibaldi, 1860</td>
<td>Denis Mack Smith</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Neville Chamberlain  
Volume I: Pioneering and Reform, 1869-1929  
David Dilks

Dudley Docker  
The Life and Times of a Trade Warrior  
R.P.T. Davenport-Hines

The First Industrialists  
The Problem of Origins  
Francois Crouzet

The English Rising of 1381  
T.H. Aston and R.H. Hilton, Editors

William Sheppard  
Cromwell’s Law Reformer  
Nancy L. Matthews

The Tithe Surveys of England and Wales  
Roger J.P. Kain and Hugh C. Prince

The Celys and Their World  
An English Merchant Family of the Fifteenth Century  
Alison Hanham

Order and Disorder in Early Modern England  
Anthony Fletcher and John Stevenson

The People’s Science  
The Popular Political Economy of Exploitation and Crisis, 1816-34  
Noel W. Thompson

Diplomacy and Intelligence During the Second World War  
Essays in Honour of F.H. Hinsley  
Richard Langhorne, Editor

Papal Government and England During the Pontificate of Honorius III (1216-1227)  
Jane E. Sayers

Sources for Early Modern Irish History, 1534-1641  
R.W. Dudley Edwards and Mary O’Dowd

Sir John Davies and the Conquest of Ireland  
Hans H. Pawlisch

Settlers and the Agrarian Question  
Foundations of Capitalism in Colonial Australia  
Philip McMichael

Land, Kinship and Life-cycle  
Richard M. Smith, Editor

Annals of the Laboring Poor  
K.D.M. Snell, Editor

History, Society and the Churches  
Derek Beales and Geoffrey Best, Editors

The Spectacle of Suffering  
Executions and the Evolution of Repression  
Pieter Spierenburg

The Rise and Fall of the Second Empire, 1852-1871  
Alain Plessis

The Decline of the Third Republic, 1914-1938  
The late Philippe Bernard  
Henri Dubief

The Politics of Depression in France, 1932-1936  
Julian Jackson

Eternal Victory  
Michael McCormick
Cambridge

Constructing the Past
Essays in Historical Methodology
Jacques Le Goff and
Pierre Nora, Editors
With an Introduction by Colin Lucas

Chioggia and the Villages of the Venetian Lagoon
Studies in Urban History
Richard J. Goy

Turning Swiss
Cities and Empire, 1450-1550
Thomas A. Brady, Jr.

The Vatican and Italian Fascism, 1929-32
A Study in Conflict
John F. Pollard

Tradition and Change
Diana Greenway, Christopher Holdsworth, and Jane Sayers

The Past is a Foreign Country
David Lowenthal

Origins of the Great Purges
The Soviet Communist Party Reconsidered, 1933-1938
J. Arch Getty

Russian Azerbaijan, 1905-1920
The Shaping of National Identity
Tadeusz Swietochowski

The Development of the S.A. in Nuremberg, 1922-34
Eric G. Reiche

East Central Europe in Transition
From the Fourteenth to the Seventeenth Century
Antoni Maczak, Henryk Samsonowicz, and Peter Burke, Editors

Reactionary Modernism
Technology, Culture, and Politics in Weimar and the Third Reich
Jeffrey Herf

Warlord Soldiers
Chinese Common Soldiers, 1911-1935
Diana Lary

Muslim Endowments and Society in British India
Gregory C. Kozlowski

Slavery in Dutch South Africa
Nigel Worden

The Cambridge History of China
Volume I: The Ch’in and Han Empires, 221 BC-AD 220
Denis Twitchett and Michael Loewe, Editors

The Sole Spokesman
Jinnah, the Muslim League and the Demand for Pakistan
Ayesha Jalal

Peasants and Imperial Rule
Agriculture and Agrarian Society in the Bombay Presidency, 1850-1935
Neil Charlesworth

The Cambridge History of Iran
Volume 2: The Median and Achamenian Periods
Ilya Gershevitch, Editor

The Cambridge History of Iran
Volume 6: The Timurid and Safavid Periods
Peter Jackson and the late Laurence Lockhart, Editors

The Rising of the Red Shawls
A Revolt in Madagascar, 1895-1899
Stephen Ellis

Law, Custom, and Social Order
The Colonial Experience in Malawi and Zambia
Martin Chanock
The Making of American Industrial Research  
Science and Business at GE and Bell, 1876-1926  
Leonard S. Reich

Freedom: A Documentary of Emancipation, 1861-1867  
Series I, Volume I: The Destruction of Slavery  
Ira Berlin, Barbara J. Fields, Thavolia Glymph, Joseph P. Reidy, and Leslie S. Rowland, Editors

"For Bread With Butter"  
Life-Worlds of East Central Europeans in Johnstown, Pennsylvania, 1890-1940  
Ewa Morawska

Visionary Republic  
Millennial Themes in American Thought, 1756-1800  
Ruth H. Bloch

The Limits of Power  
Great Fires and the Process of City Growth in America  
Christine Rosen

From New Era to New Deal  
Hebert Hoover, the Economists, and American Economic Policy, 1921-1933  
William Barber

The Great Merger  
Movement in American Business, 1895-1904  
Naomi Lamoreaux

From Peasants to Farmers  
The Migration from Balestrand, Norway, to the Upper Middle West  
Jon Gjerde

The Limits of Symbolic Reform  
The New Deal and Taxation, 1933-1939  
Mark H. Leff

See these and other Cambridge titles at Booths 51-52.
To find out why Arthur Inman was so perverse and perceptive, so bigoted and bizarre, so fascinating and fanatical, take a peek at his diary.

1920: "Some day I shall be famous, a character to be studied – this I am certain of. Well then, some day perhaps these diaries, which I intend to continue as long as I am able, will come to light. They will probably be published. Granting this, which I admit freely seems at the present time an entirely unjustifiable surmise, what would be the outcome?"

Between 1919 and his death by suicide in 1963, Arthur Crew Inman wrote approximately seventeen million words of what is one of the most candid and unusual diaries ever written by an American.

*The Inman Diary*, an abridgement of the original 155 volumes, is at once an autobiography, a social chronicle, and a new literary form – a nonfiction novel.

While reflecting on national politics, wars, everyday social events and ordinary lives, Inman speaks directly to the reader about his own fears, pains, desires, compulsions, fantasies, and nightmares. As Inman relentlessly bares his mind and heart, the reader is coaxed and importuned into his intimacy.

Despite his shocking self-disclosures, Inman emerges as an oddly impressive figure and his diary as a hypnotically addictive narrative.

**The Inman Diary**
A Public and Private Confession
Edited by Daniel Aaron

1,600 pp. 50 halftones, 2 line illustrations
Two volumes, slipcased $39.95 until December 31, 1985; $50.00 thereafter

Available at bookstores or from Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA 02138
Harold Ickes of the New Deal
His Private Life and Public Career
Graham White and John Maze
$20.00

The Complete Letters of Sigmund Freud to Wilhelm Fliess, 1887–1904
Translated and Edited by Jeffrey Moussaieff Masson
Belknap $25.00

Images of Man and Death
Philippe Ariès
Translated by Janet Lloyd
$29.95 until 12/31/85; $35.00 Thereafter

Russia
The Roots of Confrontation
Robert V. Daniels
American Foreign Policy Library
$25.00

Saudi Arabia
The Ceaseless Quest for Security
Nadav Safran
Belknap $25.00

The World of Thought in Ancient China
Benjamin I. Schwartz
Belknap $27.50

Political Murder
From Tyrannicide to Terrorism
Franklin L. Ford
$29.50

The First Socialist Society
A History of the Soviet Union from Within
Geoffrey Hosking
$29.50

Prophets of Regulation
Thomas K. McCraw
Winner of the Pulitzer Prize in History
Belknap $20.00

Revolution in Science
I. Bernard Cohen
Belknap $25.00

Diary of Charles Francis Adams
Volumes 7 and 8, June 1836—February 1840
Edited by Marc Friedlaender, Robert J. Taylor, Celeste Walker, and Richard Alan Ryerson
The Adams Papers Series 1: Diaries
Belknap $65.00, two-volume set

Booths 76 & 77

79 Garden Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

167
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The American Ethos</td>
<td>Herbert McClosky and John Zaller</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Attitudes toward Capitalism and Democracy</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Puritans in America</td>
<td>Edited by Alan Heimert and Andrew Delbanco</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Narrative Anthology</td>
<td>$25.00 cloth; $7.95 paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Diary of Beatrice Webb</td>
<td>Edited by Norman MacKenzie and Jeannie MacKenzie</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume IV: &quot;The Wheel of Life&quot;, 1924—1943</td>
<td>Belknap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Making of Urban Europe, 1000—1950</td>
<td>Paul M. Hohenberg and Lynn Hollen Lees</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Reformation in Historical Thought</td>
<td>A. G. Dickens and John M. Tonkin with Kenneth Powell</td>
<td>$33.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Enthusiasm in the New World</td>
<td>David S. Lovejoy</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heresy to Revolution</td>
<td>Lord Liverpool</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Life and Political Career of Robert Banks Jenkinson,</td>
<td>Donald Reid</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Earl of Liverpool, 1770—1828</td>
<td>The Miners of Decazeville A Genealogy of Deindustrialization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman Gash</td>
<td>Steve Epstein</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munich and Theatrical Modernism</td>
<td>Munich and Theatrical Modernism Politics, Playwriting, and Performance, 1880—1914</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Jelavich</td>
<td>Wills and Wealth in Medieval Genoa, 1150—1250</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman Gash</td>
<td>Medieval Households                                   Studies in Cultural History</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord Liverpool</td>
<td>Medieval Households                                   Studies in Cultural History</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$22.50</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Households</td>
<td>The Miners of Decazeville A Genealogy of Deindustrialization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medival Households</td>
<td>Donald Reid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Households Studies in Cultural History</td>
<td>Booths 76 &amp; 77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Households Studies in Cultural History</td>
<td>79 Garden Street, Cambridge, MA 02138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A History of the Jewish People
Edited by H. H. Ben-Sasson
$18.95 paper

The Ancient Greeks
A Critical History
John V. A. Fine
Belknap $12.50 paper

The Puritan Moment
The Coming of Revolution in an English County
William Hunt
Harvard Historical Studies, 102
$8.95 paper

The Warrior and the Priest
Woodrow Wilson and Theodore Roosevelt
John Milton Cooper, Jr.
Belknap $9.95 paper

When Fathers Ruled
Family Life in Reformation Europe
Steven Ozment
Studies in Cultural History
$7.50 paper

Revolution in Time
Clocks and the Making of the Modern World
David S. Landes
Belknap $8.95 paper

Slavery and Social Death
A Comparative Study
Orlando Patterson
$9.95 paper

A Dictionary of Marxist Thought
Edited by Tom Bottomore
$9.95 paper

Renaissance and Renewal in the Twelfth Century
Edited by Robert L. Benson and Giles Constable
With Carol D. Lanham
$15.95 paper

Law and Revolution
The Formation of the Western Legal Tradition
Harold J. Berman
$12.95 paper

1676
The End of American Independence
Stephen Saunders Webb
$9.95 paper

The Literary Underground of the Old Regime
Robert Darnton
$7.95 paper

Architecture and Politics in Germany, 1918–1945
Barbara Miller Lane
With a new Preface by the author
$12.50 paper

The Problem of Unbelief in the Sixteenth Century
The Religion of Rabelais
Lucien Febvre
Translated by Beatrice Gottlieb
$9.95 paper

Caesar
Politician and Statesman
Matthias Gelzer
$8.95 paper

Booths 76 & 77
States and Rulers in Later Medieval Europe
BERNARD GUENEE
$45.00, 320 pp., 0-631-13673-8

The Great Arch
English State Formation as Cultural Revolution
PHILIP CORRIGAN and DEREK SAYER
$34.95, 304 pp., 0-631-14054-9
$15.95 paper, 0-631-14055-7

Writing Marxist History
British Society, Economy and Culture Since 1700
R.S. NEALE
$34.95, 352 pp., 0-631-14051-4

Marriage and Love in England
Modes of Reproduction 1300-1840
ALAN MACFARLANE
$24.95, 356 pp., 0-631-13992-3

All Manners of Food
Eating and Taste in England and France from the Middle Ages to the Present
STEPHEN MENNELL
$24.95, 400 pp., 0-631-13244-9

Women of the Medieval World
JULIUS KIRSHNER and SUZANNE F. WEMPLE, eds.
$39.95, 352 pp., 0-631-13872-2

The French Revolution
J.M. THOMPSON
$45.00, 560 pp., 0-631-04860-X
$12.95 paper, 0-631-11921-3

Society and History in English Renaissance Verse
LAURO MARTINES
$24.95, 224 pp., 0-631-14115-4

The Dictionary of Classical Mythology
PIERRE GRIMAL
$34.95, 580 pp., 0-631-13209-0

Women's Studies
A Bibliography of Dissertations 1870-1982
Compiled by V.F. GILBERT and D.S. TATLA
$75.00, 450 pp., 0-631-13714-9

Torture
EDWARD PETERS
$24.95, 160 pp., 0-631-13164-7
$9.95 paper, 0-631-13723-8

Western Sexuality
Practice and Precept in Past and Present Times
PHILIPPE ARIES and ANDRÉ BÉJIN, eds.
$24.95, 224 pp., 0-631-13476-X

War in the Middle Ages
PHILIPPE CONTAMINE
$24.95, 387 pp., 0-631-13142-6

HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STUDIES
Available in Paper

Bismarck
BRUCE WALLER
$6.95, 96 pp., 0-631-13962-1

Radicalism in the English Revolution 1640-1660
FRANCES DOW
$6.95, 112 pp., 0-631-13943-5

Decolonization
The Fall of the European Empires
MURIEL CHAMBERLAIN
$6.95, 96 pp., 0-631-13935-4

Occupied France
Collaboration and Resistance 1940-1944
RODERICK KEDWARD
$6.95, 96 pp., 0-631-13927-3

British Radicalism and the French Revolution 1789-1815
H.T. DICKINSON
$6.95, 96 pp., 0-631-13945-1

Politics in the Reign of Charles II
K.H.D. HALEY
$6.95, 96 pp., 0-631-13928-1

Visit the Basil Blackwell Booth #38

Basil Blackwell
432 Park Avenue South, Suite 1505
New York, NY 10016
Toll-free Ordering:
1-800-638-3030

Write for our latest catalog. Ask about our special introductory offer!

Basil Blackwell titles are distributed through Harper & Row Publishers.
Congratulations to
WILLIAM H. McNEILL
President of the American Historical Association

... and author of many outstanding books, including:

MYTHISTORY AND OTHER ESSAYS

Here McNeill reflects on the craft of history and his lifelong engagement with the discipline. He describes the curious ways in which historians both shape ideas about the world and, in turn, are themselves shaped by that world. In the process he deflates the notion that historians are purely objective, living outside and beyond the historical processes they record and analyze.
Cloth $18.00 (est.) 192 pages

THE PURSUIT OF POWER
Technology, Armed Force, and Society since A.D. 1000
Cloth $20.00  Paper $10.95  416 pages

THE RISE OF THE WEST
A History of the Human Community
Paper $15.00  844 pages

VENICE
The Hinge of Europe, 1081–1797
Cloth $10.75  352 pages

THE METAMORPHOSIS OF GREECE SINCE WORLD WAR II
Cloth $12.95  272 pages

EUROPE'S STEPPE FRONTIER, 1500–1800
Paper $13.00  252 pages

See these titles on display in booth #22 & 23.
THE PLOW, THE HAMMER, AND THE KNOUT
An Economic History of Eighteenth-Century Russia
Arcadius Kahan
With the editorial assistance of Richard Hellie
Cloth $65.00 400 pages

THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO
Josefina Zoraida Vázquez and Lorenzo Meyer
The United States in the World: Foreign Perspectives series
Cloth $29.00 204 pages 3 maps

RENAISSANCE ESSAYS
Hugh Trevor-Roper
Cloth $22.50 294 pages

A HISTORY OF RELIGIOUS IDEAS, VOLUME 3
From Muhammad to the Age of Reforms
Mircea Eliade
Translated by Alf Hiltzebeite and Diane Apostolos-Cappadona
Cloth $27.50 (est.) 376 pages

THE BRAZILIAN EMPIRE
Myths and Histories
Emilia Viotti da Costa
Cloth $25.00 (est.) 256 pages (est.)
18 b&w illustrations, 1 map

GETTING INTO PRINT
The Decision-Making Process in Scholarly Publishing
Walter W. Powell
Cloth $19.95 296 pages

Forthcoming:
WRITING FOR SOCIAL SCIENTISTS
How to Start and Finish Your Thesis, Book, or Article
Howard S. Becker
Cloth & Paper March
WOMEN, FAMILY, AND RITUAL IN RENAISSANCE ITALY
Christiane Klapisch-Zuber
Translated by Lydia G. Cochrane
Foreword by David Herlihy
Cloth $27.50 368 pages (est.)
11 b&w illustrations

PROSTITUTION IN MEDIEVAL SOCIETY
The History of an Urban Institution in Languedoc
Leah Lydia Otis
Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson
Women in Culture and Society series
Cloth $22.50 260 pages

THE LADY AND THE VIRGIN
Image, Attitude, and Experience in Twelfth-Century France
Penny Schine Gold
Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson
Women in Culture and Society series
Cloth $20.00 182 pages
9 b&w illustrations

THE GREEK MAGICAL PAPYRI IN TRANSLATION
Including the Demotic Spells
Volume 1: TEXTS
Edited by Hans Dieter Betz
Cloth $39.95 448 pages
Illustrated throughout

THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION AND POST-MAO REFORMS
A Historical Perspective
Tang Tsou
Cloth $33.00 (est.) 440 pages

THE PRINCE
Niccolò Machiavelli
A New Translation, with an Introduction,
by Harvey C. Mansfield, Jr.
Paper $5.95 144 pages

ALL THE WORLD’S A FAIR
Visions of Empire at American International Expositions,
1876–1916
Robert W. Rydell
Cloth $27.50 334 pages
70 b&w illus.

TECHNOLOGICAL UTOPIANISM IN AMERICAN CULTURE
Howard P. Segal
Chicago Original Paperback $14.95
312 pages 20 b&w illustrations

CANNED GOODS AS CAVIAR
American Film Comedy of the 1930s
Gerald Weales
Paper $12.95 400 pages
18 b&w illustrations

20% Meeting Discount  Booth #22 & 23

The University of CHICAGO Press
5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637
173
Now Available in Paperback:

**MORALISM AND THE MODEL HOME**
Domestic Architecture and Cultural Conflict in Chicago, 1873—1913
Gwendolyn Wright
$13.95  389 pages
52 b&;w illustrations

**THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION**
A History of the Development of Doctrine
Volume 4: Reformation of Church and Dogma (1300—1700)
Jaroslav Pelikan
$14.95  478 pages

**A CALCULATING PEOPLE**
The Spread of Numeracy in Early America
Patricia Cline Cohen
$9.95  286 pages

**EMILE DURKHEIM**
Sociologist and Philosopher
Dominick LaCapra
$11.95  332 pages

**POLITICAL PROCESS AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF BLACK INSURGENCY, 1930—1970**
Doug McAdam
$11.95  311 pages

**REBELLION IN THE BACKLANDS**
( Os Sertões)
Euclides da Cunha
Translated and with an Introduction by Samuel Putnam
$9.95  562 pages

**WASHINGTON DESPATCHES 1941–45**
Weekly Political Reports from the British Embassy
Edited by H. G. Nicholas
Introduction by Isaiah Berlin
$19.95  718 pages

**PRINCES AND PEASANTS**
Smallpox in History
Donald R. Hopkins
$12.95  400 pages  b&;w illus.
CANNIBALISM AND THE COMMON LAW
The Story of the Tragic Last Voyage of the Mignonette and the Strange Legal Proceedings to Which It Gave Rise
A. W. Brian Simpson
$12.95 368 pages
15 b&w illustrations

THE UNEASY STATE
The United States from 1915 to 1945
Barry D. Karl
$7.95 268 pages

THE INVENTION OF THE MODERN HOSPITAL
Boston, 1870—1930
Morris J. Vogel
$6.95 182 pages

Forthcoming, Spring 1986:

BACK OF THE YARDS
The Making of a Local Democracy
Robert A. Slayton
Cloth March

MODERN AMERICAN RELIGION
Volume 1: The Irony of It All, 1893—1920
Martin E. Marty
Cloth April

THE HISTORY
Herodotus
Translated by David Grene
Cloth June

HIGHER EDUCATION AND THE STATE IN LATIN AMERICA
Comparison of Private and Public Universities
Daniel C. Levy
Cloth April

Also on Display:
• Journal of Modern History
• Technology and Culture
• Journal of British Studies
• Signs

The University of CHICAGO Press
5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637
Announcing:

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION
John W. Boyer and Julius Kirshner, General Editors

This nine-volume collection makes available a unique selection of primary documents, many in new translations. Individually and collectively, these volumes of source materials enable teachers and students to explore a variety of critical approaches to important moments and themes in Western history. These readings, the result of the highly praised Western Civilization sequence at the University of Chicago, reflect the cumulative expertise of an outstanding group of scholars with almost four decades of experience teaching this course.

VOLUME 1:
THE GREEK POLIS
Edited by Arthur W. H. Adkins
and Peter White
April 1986

VOLUME 2
ROME: LATE REPUBLIC
AND PRINCIPATE
Edited by Walter Emil Kaegi
and Peter White
April 1986

VOLUME 3
CHRISTIANITY IN THE
ROMAN EMPIRE
Edited by Karl F. Morrison
January 1986

VOLUME 4
MEDIEVAL EUROPE
Edited by Julius Kirshner
and Karl F. Morrison
January 1986

VOLUME 5
THE RENAISSANCE
Edited by Eric Cochrane
and Julius Kirshner
April 1986

VOLUME 6:
EARLY MODERN EUROPE:
CRISIS OF AUTHORITY
Edited by Charles M. Gray
and Mark A. Kishlansky

VOLUME 7:
THE ANCIEN REGIME
AND THE FRENCH
REVOLUTION
Edited by Keith Michael Baker

VOLUME 8:
NINETEENTH-CENTURY
EUROPE: LIBERALISM IN
AN AGE OF
INDUSTRIALIZATION
Edited by John W. Boyer
and Jan Goldstein

VOLUME 9:
TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE
Edited by Jan Goldstein
and John W. Boyer

Forthcoming, March 1986

HISTORY OF
WESTERN CIVILIZATION:
A HANDBOOK
Fifth Edition, revised
William H. McNeill

Stop by Booth #22 & 23 for a series brochure and an exam copy order form.

The University of CHICAGO Press
5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

176
Congratulations to the AHA, age 100 years, from HBJ, age 66 years.

Please visit booth 13 to review our distinguished titles in American history, Western Civilization, World History, and other fields.

A HISTORY OF THE WORLD
Stanley Chodorow, Hans W. Gatzke, and Conrad Schirokauer
Paperbound, two volumes, 584 pages each (probable). 1986.

EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Second Edition
Robert O. Paxton

AN AMERICAN HARVEST: READINGS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Joseph R. Conlin and C. H. Peterson
Paperbound, two volumes, 272 pages each (probable). 1986.

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE: A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Sixth Edition
John M. Blum, Edmund S. Morgan, William S. McFeely, Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., Kenneth M. Stampp, and C. Vann Woodward

THE AMERICAN PAST: A SURVEY OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Joseph R. Conlin

THE AMERICANS: A BRIEF HISTORY
Fourth Edition
Henry F. Bedford, Trevor Colbourn, and James H. Madison

A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE
Stephan Thernstrom
"I don't believe it. The students like this text as much as I do!...It's the best I've seen."
—Suzanne White, Emory University

America
A Narrative History
George Brown Tindall
Kenan Professor of History, University of North Carolina

Over 350 adoptions

“A narrative history in the great tradition which has the additional strength of a single viewpoint. The maps are good and the illustrations well chosen. This is the text I have been searching for.”
—K. Jack Bauer, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

- Study Guide
- Instructor’s Manual
- Computerized Test-Item File
- Map Transparencies

cloth volumes for your personal library

Ar'n't I a Woman?
Female Slaves in the Plantation South
Deborah Gray White
Rutgers University

Dear America
Letters Home from Vietnam
The New York Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission

Sovieticus
American Myths and Soviet Realities
Stephen F. Cohen
Princeton University

“Who the Hell Are We Fighting Out There?”
A Story of American Intelligence in Vietnam
Samuel A. Adams

Wilson and His Peacemakers
The Paris Peace Conference, 1919
Arthur Walworth

Visit us at booths #30 and 31
NEW

World Civilizations

Their History and Their Culture

SEVENTH EDITION

Edward McNall Burns
Philip Lee Ralph
Robert E. Lerner
Standish Meacham

Northwestern University
University of Texas at Austin

Reflecting the best of recent scholarship, the Seventh Edition provides a thoroughly revised and updated history of Africa, the Near and Far East, Latin America, and Europe from its earliest beginnings through the present day.

• New material on the history of women, education and literacy, and demographic patterns

• Expanded coverage of African civilizations in all periods, written by Richard Hull, New York University

• New sections on “the formation of the Empire of Russia” and “Turkish expansion and the Ottoman Empire”

• Reorganized and expanded coverage of Early-Modern Europe, including two new chapters on the Era of the Reformation and Overseas Discoveries and on Europe’s “Century of Crisis” (1560-1660)

• A new section on “Early Civilizations of the Americas”; all discussions of Latin American history now integrated within contemporaneous periods

• A systematic reexamination of the twentieth-century world, focusing on the post-1945 period

• Abundant new illustrations and maps

• Available in two-volume and three-volume paperback editions

Ready January 1986

Study Guide • Instructor’s Manual • Computerized Test-Item File • Map Transparencies

W. W. Norton & Company, Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York NY 10110
New and recent paperbacks to supplement your courses

The Anti-Slavery Appeal
American Abolitionism
After 1830
Ronald G. Walters
The Johns Hopkins University

The Art of Biography
Paul Murray Kendall
with a new Prologue by Stephen B. Oates

Black Masters
A Free Family of Color in the Old South
Michael P. Johnson
University of California, Irvine
James L. Roark
Emory University

No Chariot Let Down
Charleston’s Free People of Color on the Eve of the Civil War
also by Michael P. Johnson
and James L. Roark

Crusaders and Pragmatists
Movers of American Foreign Policy
John G. Stoessinger
Trinity University

Engels, Manchester, and the Working Class
Steven Marcus
Columbia University

The Free Women of Petersburg
Status and Culture in a Southern Town, 1784-1860
Suzanne Lebsock
Rutgers University

Historical Reason
José Ortega y Gasset
Translated by Philip W. Silver

Louis XI
The Universal Spider
Paul Murray Kendall

The Muslim Discovery of Europe
Bernard Lewis
Princeton University

A New England Town
The First Hundred Years
Expanded Edition
Kenneth A. Lockridge
University of Michigan

The Private Franklin
The Man and His Family
Claude-Anne Lopez and Eugenia W. Herbert

Queen Victoria’s Little Wars
Byron Farwell

Those Tremendous Mountains
The Story of the Lewis and Clark Expedition
David Hawke Freeman
Lehman College, CUNY

The Way of Duty
A Woman and Her Family in Revolutionary America
Wesleyan University

We Are Your Sisters
Black Women in the Nineteenth Century
Dorothy Sterling

Without Precedent
The Story of the Death of McCarthyism
John G. Adams
Western Civilizations

Their History and Their Culture

Edward McNall Burns
Robert E. Lerner,
Northwestern University
Standish Meacham,
University of Texas at Austin

TENTH EDITION

"The Tenth Edition does a superb job of presenting research—particularly in social history—in a way that is understandable to undergraduates. I find the book excellent in providing an historical background for study of the great works of western culture. Very teachable. An impressive effort."
—Stephen C. Ferruolo, Stanford University

"The Tenth Edition builds on the continuing superiority of the Medieval section with the upgrading of the Renaissance, Reformation, and Early-Modern discussions. The imaginative interweaving of the Age of Exploration with the Reformation in Chapter 15 is a particularly exceptional illustration of why this edition is so impressive. The helpful maps and illustrations remain."
—Paul J. Hauben, University of the Pacific

• One-Volume clothbound
• Two-Volume paperbound
• Study Guide
• Instructor's Manual
• Computerized Test-Item File
• Map Transparencies

The End of the European Era
1890 to the Present, THIRD EDITION

Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study

"The revised edition is still the best text available for my course in Twentieth Century Europe. While informative and analytical at a level that students can understand, it is obviously a work of first-rate scholarship. I couldn't ask for better."
—Arnold Koekkoek, Dordt College

Visit us at booths #30 and 31

W. W. Norton & Company, Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York NY 10110
New from Harper & Row where quality is a tradition

by Fernand Braudel

The Structures of Everyday Life

"Braudel deserves a Nobel Prize. . . . A book of great originality, a masterpiece."

"Even a preliminary glance at Structures of Everyday Life shows a book that has no obvious compeer either in scope of reference or level of accessibility. . . . Its broad authority remains deeply impressive."
—Richard Holmes, Harper's

"Braudel's books enthral. . . . He is brilliant in demonstrating how most history is written on the backs of most people. . . . His perspective, heroically, is that of the pack animal."
Now available paperback PL 1294

The Wheels of Commerce

"A marvelous panorama of the world in motion. . . . [on] the nature of capitalism and its role in history. . . . Read this book; it is an experience you will not regret—or forget."
—Geoffrey Barraclough, The Guardian
Available in February, 1986 paperback PL 1295

Now in Perennial Library paperback
Woodrow Wilson and World War I: 1917-1921
Robert H. Ferrell
A Volume in the New American Nation Series
Available in April, 1986 paperback PL 1216

The March to Victory
John T. Bookman & Stephen T. Powers
A Guide to World War II Battles and Battlefields from London to the Rhine
Available in February, 1986 paperback PL 6053

The Liberal Mind in a Conservative Age
American Intellectuals in the 1940s and 1950s
Richard H. Pells
Available in January, 1986 paperback PL 1204

The Protestant Reformation: 1517-1559
A Volume in the Rise of Modern Europe Series
Lewis W. Spitz
Available in January, 1986 paperback PL 1277

Just published in paperback:
From Time Immemorial
The Origins of the Arab-Jewish Conflict Over Palestine
Joan Peters paperback PL 1288

The Revolutionary Age of Andrew Jackson
Robert V. Remini paperback PL 1290

A History of the English People
Paul Johnson paperback PL 7001

Nuclear America
Military and Civilian Power in the United States, 1940-1980
Gerard H. Clarfield & William M. Wiecek paperback PL 1244
New from Harper & Row...

A text that will inspire your students to initiate a frank and searching dialogue with their past:

GENERAL EDITORS:
Gary B. Nash
University of California, Los Angeles
Julie Roy Jeffrey
Goucher College
John R. Howe
University of Minnesota
Peter J. Frederick
Wabash College
Allen F. Davis
Temple University
Allan Winkler
University of Oregon

THE AMERICAN PEOPLE
CREATING A NATION AND A SOCIETY
HERE IS A READABLE TEXT TO HELP YOUR STUDENTS REDISCOVER THE PAST.

The authors deftly weave a rich, balanced and thought-provoking history of our past—as a nation, a people, and a society. Within a chronological framework, they cover elections, treaties, legislation—as well as the lives and experiences of Americans of all national origins and cultural backgrounds, at all levels of society, in all regions of the country. Through innovative pedagogy and interesting narrative, the authors integrate the social, economic, political, cultural, and technological factors that have molded and remolded American society for more than four centuries.


Also available in two volume splits, Volume I and Volume II. 528 pages. Paper.

Instructor's Manual and Study Guides by Julie Roy Jeffrey and Peter J. Frederick. Test Bank also available in MICROTEST for the Apple IIe, II+, and IBM-PC. Map Transparencies.

The accompanying reader, Retracing the Past, Volumes I and II by Gary B. Nash, features social and political essays that personalize the experience of individuals, groups, and movements throughout the history of our changing and developing nation.

CONTENTS (Section Headings):

SOME SAMPLE COMMENTS:
"This text will have a very broad appeal. It will be of interest to students who can more easily identify with the stories of ordinary people included in the text."

"Perhaps the outstanding achievements of this work are the blending of the different aspects of history (political, social, diplomatic, economic) into a coherent picture, and the overall organization which presents a topical approach while maintaining a chronological framework."

"...I believe the strength of the book lies in its interpretation, readability, and the design of integrating the social history of ordinary people."

"I am particularly impressed with the opening vignettes which provide excellent examples of how national events affect individuals... The "Recovering the Past" segments are also very beneficial. I have in the past used a supplemental book that deals with the use of historical sources, but the RTP's would make this unnecessary."

To request examination copies, write to Harper & Row, Suite 3D, 10 East 53d Street, New York, NY 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and current text.
Recently Published

**T. H. Breen**
Tobacco Culture
The Mentality of the Great Tidewater Planters on the Eve of Revolution
$19.95

**Jackson Turner Main**
Society and Economy in Colonial Connecticut
$34.00

**Jean R. Soderlund**
Quakers and Slavery
A Divided Spirit
$27.50

**Ned Landsman**
Scotland and Its First American Colony, 1683–1760
$35.00

**Rebecca J. Scott**
Slave Emancipation in Cuba
The Transition to Free Labor, 1860–1899
C: $42.00. LPE: $13.95

**Guy Alchon**
The Invisible Hand of Planning
Capitalism, Social Science, and the State in the 1920s
$25.00

**David W. Levy**
Herbert Croly of The New Republic
The Life and Thought of an American Progressive
$32.50

**Hugh G. J. Aitken**
The Continuous Wave
Technology and American Radio, 1900–1932
C: $67.50. P: $19.95

**Walter L. Creese**
The Crowning of the American Landscape
Eight Great Spaces and Their Buildings
$55.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arthur S. Link, editor</th>
<th>Richard B. Sher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Papers of Woodrow Wilson</td>
<td>Church and University in the Scottish Enlightenment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 48: May 13–July 17, 1918</td>
<td>The Moderate Literati of Edinburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$47.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 49: July 18–September 13, 1918</td>
<td>Volume 50: The Complete Press Conferences, 1913–1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>Edited by Robert C. Hildebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 51: September 14–November 8, 1918</td>
<td>$52.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$52.50</td>
<td>Volume 53: November 9, 1918–January 11, 1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$52.50</td>
<td>Gregory J. Giles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students and National Socialism in Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah M. Valenze</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prophetic Sons and Daughters</td>
<td>R. R. Palmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female Preaching and Popular Religion in Industrial England</td>
<td>The Improvement of Humanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$38.50</td>
<td>Education and the French Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>Gary Kates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church and University in the Scottish Enlightenment</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Moderate Literati of Edinburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey J. Giles</td>
<td>$47.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students and National Socialism in Germany</td>
<td>R. R. Palmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$42.00</td>
<td>The Improvement of Humanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education and the French Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey J. Giles</td>
<td>$47.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students and National Socialism in Germany</td>
<td>Gary Kates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$42.00</td>
<td>The Cercle Social, The Girondins, and the French Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jill Harsin</td>
<td>Richard Krautheimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$42.50</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine Park</td>
<td>Richard Krautheimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctors and Medicine in Early Renaissance Florence</td>
<td>The Rome of Alexander VII, 1655–1667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Princeton 1985

F. E. Peters
Jerusalem
The Holy City in the Eyes of Chroniclers, Visitors, Pilgrims, and Prophets from the Days of Abraham to the Beginnings of Modern Times
$35.00

Robert I. Burns, S.J.
Diplomatarium of the Crusader Kingdom of Valencia:
The Registered Charters of Its Conqueror, Jaume I, 1257–1276
$45.00

Robert I. Burns, S.J., editor
The World of Alfonso the Learned and James the Conqueror
Intellect and Force in the Middle Ages
$27.00

Edward V. Williams
The Bells of Russia
History and Technology
$57.50

Jeffrey Brooks
When Russia Learned to Read
Literacy and Popular Literature, 1861–1917
$37.50

William C. Fuller, Jr.
Civil-Military Conflict in Imperial Russia, 1881–1924
$39.50

Gary Marker
$35.00

Allan Christelow
Muslim Law Courts and the French Colonial State in Algeria
$40.00
Edward C. Thaden
with the collaboration of
Marianna Forster Thaden
Russia's Western Borderlands,
1710–1870
$30.00

Witold Kula
Measures and Men
$26.50

W. Barthold
An Historical Geography
of Iran
$35.00

Carol Gluck
Japan's Modern Myths
Ideology in the Late Meiji Period
$37.00

F. G. Noteheffer
American Samurai
Captain L. L. Janes and Japan
$30.00

Irokawa Daikichi
The Culture of the
Meiji Period
$32.50

Herman Ooms
Tokugawa Ideology
Early Constructs, 1570–1680
$37.50

William W. Kelly
Deference and Defiance in
Nineteenth-Century Japan
$31.50

Om Prakash
The Dutch East India
Company and the Economy
of Bengal, 1630–1720
$38.50

David Ludden
Peasant History in
South India
$42.00
Forthcoming

J. M. Beattie
Crime and the Courts in England, 1600–1800
C: $72.00. LPE: $19.95

Lacey Baldwin Smith
Treason in Tudor England
Politics and Paranoia
$22.00

Philip Nord
Paris Shopkeepers and the Politics of Resentment
$47.00

Hubert C. Johnson
The Midi in Revolution
A Study of Regional Political Diversity, 1789–1793
$50.00

David H. Pinkney
Decisive Years in France, 1840–1847
$25.00

Ellery Schalk
From Valor to Pedigree
Ideas of Nobility in Sixteenth-and Seventeenth-Century France
$35.00

Timothy Tackett
Religion, Revolution, and Regional Culture in Eighteenth-Century France
The Ecclesiastical Oath of 1791
$50.00

James S. Amelang
Honored Citizens of Barcelona
Patrician and Class Relations, 1490–1714
$30.00

Margaret King
Venetian Humanism in the Age of Patrician Dominance
$65.00

Cornell Fleischer
Bureaucrat and Intellectual in the Ottoman Empire
Mustafa Ali (1541–1600)
$47.50

Mary C. Karasch
Slave Life and Culture in Rio de Janeiro, 1808–1850
$75.00

Marius B. Jansen and Gilbert Rozman
Japan in Transition
From Tokugawa to Meiji
$47.50

David Pollack
Fractures of Meaning
Japan’s Synthesis of China from the Eighth through the Eighteenth Centuries
$27.50

Penn R. Szittya
The Antifraternal Tradition
$37.50
**Thomas Jefferson**  
*Charles Cullen, editor*  
The Papers of Thomas Jefferson, Volume 22  
$50.00

---

**New Paperbacks**

**Peter Paret**  
Clausewitz and the State  
The Man, His Theories, and His Times  
*With a new preface by the author*  
P: $10.95. C: $47.00

**Hugh G. J. Aitken**  
Syntony and Spark  
The Origins of Radio  
P: $13.95. C: $38.50

**Hugh G. J. Aitken**  
Scientific Management in Action  
Taylorism at Watertown Arsenal, 1908–1915  
P: $12.95. C: $37.00

**Jill Conway**  
With the assistance of Linda Kealey and Janet E. Schulte  
The Female Experience in Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century America  
$14.50

---

**Stanley J. Stein**  
Vassouras  
A Brazilian Coffee County, 1850–1900  
The Roles of Planter and Slave in a Plantation Society  
P: $12.50. C: $37.50

**Khushwant Singh**  
A History of the Sikhs  
Volume 1, 1469–1839  
Volume 2, 1839–1964  
Vol. 1: $13.50 Vol. 2: $13.50  
Two-volume set: $25.00

**Mary Antin**  
Foreword by Oscar Handlin  
The Promised Land  
The Autobiography of a Russian Immigrant  
P: $12.50. C: $35.00

---

Please visit us at booths #81 and #82.  
Princeton University Press,  
41 William Street, Princeton, NJ 08540
Coxey’s Army
An American Odyssey
By Carlos A. Schwantes
Coxey’s Army is the story of the first protest march on Washington, D.C. On May 1, 1894, a tattered and hungry Army of unemployed converged on the nation’s capital. Led by Jacob S. Coxey, the petitioners sought jobs and a stimulated American economy. Schwantes paints a rich canvas incorporating the Populist crusade of the late 19th century and shows how Coxeyism presaged the New Deal. $21.95 tent.

Other important new titles... 

The Domestic Life of a Medieval City
Women, Children, and the Family in Fourteenth-Century Ghent
By David Nicholas
This is a book to be reckoned with in any global interpretation of medieval social or family history.”—David J. Herlihy, Harvard University. $26.50 tent.

Let the Eagle Soar
The Foreign Policy of Andrew Jackson
By John M. Belohlavek
“The strengths of this book are many. It is the only full-scale examination of Jackson’s foreign policy and it is a study that is sorely needed.”—Robert Remini, University of Illinois at Chicago. $27.95 tent.

Chile and the War of the Pacific
By William F. Sater

English America and Imperial Inconstancy
The Rise of Provincial Autonomy, 1696–1715
By J. M. Sosin
The culminating volume of Sosin’s trilogy focuses on the interaction of imperial and colonial capitals and addresses the question of when the process of separation that resulted in the American Revolution began. $26.50.
NEW PAPERBACK BOOKS
OF INTEREST
TO HISTORIANS


OTHER GREENWOOD PAPERBACKS OF RELATED INTEREST


See us at booth 43.

GREENWOOD PRESS 88 Post Road West,
P.O. Box 5007, Westport, CT 06881 (203) 226-3571
BOOKS FOR HISTORIANS


See us at booth 43.

GREENWOOD PRESS
88 Post Road West, P.O. Box 5007, Westport, CT 06881 (203) 226-3571
A People and a Nation:
A History of the United States, Second Edition
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University
David M. Katzman, University of Kansas
Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Howard P. Chudacoff, Brown University
Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
William M. Tuttle, Jr., University of Kansas

Complete Hardcover Edition • About 980 pages
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume I: To 1877 • About 445 pages
Volume II: Since 1865 • About 565 pages

Study Guide (in two volumes) • Computerized Study Guide • Instructor's Manual • Test Bank • Computerized Test Bank • Color Map Transparencies
Grade Performance Analyzer • Just published

The new edition of the popular survey text noted for its thorough, interwoven treatment of social history offers new scholarship throughout. Highlights of the revision include:
• Full color throughout
• Expanded ancillary package
• Reorganization of the post-1941 period for a more chronological flow
• New final chapter analyzing the Reagan administration

Discovering the American Past:
A Look at the Evidence
William Bruce Wheeler and Susan D. Becker
Both of University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Volume I: To 1877
Volume II: Since 1865

Both about 280 pages • paper • Instructor’s Manual • Just published

Wheeler and Becker’s supplement for the American history survey course actively involves students in the analysis of historical evidence.
Each volume presents ten historical problems in a class-tested format: background introduction, explanation of the analytical method, the actual evidence, questions that help students form conclusions, and an epilogue that summarizes ensuing events. A key feature is the extraordinary variety of evidence.
Twentieth-Century World
Carter Vaughn Findley and John Alexander Murray Rothney
Both of The Ohio State University
About 544 pages • paper • Instructor’s Manual • Just published
Findley and Rothney’s introduction to contemporary world history provides complete coverage of Asia, Africa, and Latin America as well as of Europe and the United States. Using a chronological organization, the authors point out broad global patterns—such as interdependence and energy scarcity. An extensive illustration program includes two photographic “tours” that compare two cities from widely different cultures.

Business Enterprise in American History
Mansel G. Blackford and K. Austin Kerr
Both of The Ohio State University
About 350 pages • paper • Just published
The new Blackford/Kerr survey develops two clear themes: the history of the firm and government-business relations. Covering all periods from the colonial era to the present, the authors emphasize the twentieth century and include unparalleled coverage of the post-1945 years.

The unusually engaging narrative incorporates many examples plus case studies on well-known firms such as Du Pont and General Motors Corporation.

Form and Style: Theses, Reports, Term Papers
Seventh Edition
William Giles Campbell and Stephen Vaughan Ballou
Carole Slade, Columbia University
About 224 pages • spiralbound • Just published

Also of Interest
Western Civilization: Ideas, Politics, and Society
Second Edition
Marvin Perry, Myrna Chase, James R. Jacob, Margaret C. Jacob, and Theodore H. Von Laue

A Synopsis of American History, Sixth Edition
Charles Sellers, Henry May, and Neil R. McMillen

A History of Western Society, Second Edition
John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler

Also by McKay, Hill, and Buckler
A History of World Societies

A More Perfect Union: Documents in U.S. History
Paul F. Boller, Jr., and Ronald Story

For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin
13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244-5165 1900 So. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
989 Lenox Dr., Lawrenceville, NJ 08648 777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editors</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Union Cavalry in the Civil War</td>
<td>Stephen Z. Starr</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume III: The War in the West, 1861-1865</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yankee Saints and Southern Sinners</td>
<td>Bertram Wyatt-Brown</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race and Class</td>
<td>Judith Stein</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The World of Marcus Garvey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Behind a Veil</td>
<td>George C. Wright</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blacks in Louisville, Kentucky 1865-1930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulrich Bonnell Phillips</td>
<td>Merton L. Dillon</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historian of the Old South</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redneck Liberal</td>
<td>Chester M. Morgan</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore Roosevelt, Culture, Diplomacy, and Expansion</td>
<td>Richard H. Collin</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A New View of American Imperialism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Papers of Jefferson Davis</td>
<td>Lynda Lasswell Crist, Editor</td>
<td>592</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 5, 1853-1855</td>
<td>Mary Seaton Dix, Associate Editor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd George, Woodrow Wilson and the Guilt of Germany</td>
<td>A. Lentin</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Essay in the Prehistory of Appeasement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular Culture and Elite Culture in France, 1400-1750</td>
<td>Lydia Cochrane</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Maupeou Revolution</td>
<td>Durand Echeverria</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Study in the History of Libertarianism, France 1770-1774</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Republicans</td>
<td>Ronald Chalmers Hood III</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The French Naval Dynasties Between the World Wars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zachary Taylor</td>
<td>K. Jack Bauer</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soldier, Planter, Statesman of the Old Southwest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rafael Núñez and the Politics of Colombian Regionalism, 1863-1886
James William Park
336 pages, $35.00

Ochsner’s
An Informal History of the South’s Largest Private Medical Center
John Wilds
264 pages, $22.50

Toynbee’s Philosophy of World History and Politics
Kenneth W. Thompson
320 pages, $27.50

Foreign Policy in the Early Republic
The Law of Nations and the Balance of Power
Daniel G. Lang
192 pages, $20.00

Human Rights
Fact or Fancy?
Henry B. Veatch
304 pages, $30.00

Over Boston
Aerial Photographs by David King Gleason
144 pages, Illustrated with 130 full-color photographs, $34.95

Over New Orleans
Aerial Photographs by David King Gleason
144 pages, Illustrated with 130 full-color photographs, $29.95

The Soul of Indonesia
A Cultural Journey
Umar Kayam
Photographs by Harri Peccinotti
156 pages, Illustrated with 96 pages of color photographs, $22.50

The History of Southern Literature
Louis D. Rubin, Jr., General Editor
Blyden Jackson, Rayburn S. Moore, Lewis P. Simpson, and Thomas Daniel Young, Senior Editors
608 pages, $29.95

New Paperbacks

The History of American Wars
From 1745 to 1918
T. Harry Williams
464 pages, $9.95, paper

James Henry Hammond and the Old South
A Design for Mastery
Drew Gilpin Faust
407 pages, $8.95, paper

Infernal Machines
The Story of Confederate Submarine and Mine Warfare
Milton F. Perry
231 pages, $8.95, paper

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70893
The Women of Mexico City, 1790-1857
Silvia Marina Arrom. Illustrated. $42.50

The Potosí Mita, 1573-1700
COMPULSORY INDIAN LABOR IN THE ANDES
Jeffrey A. Cole. $32.50

Cantares Mexicanos
SONGS OF THE AZTECS
Translated from the Nahuatl, with an Introduction and Commentary, by John Bierhorst. $45.00

A Nahuatl-English Dictionary and Concordance to the Cantares Mexicanos
WITH AN ANALYTIC TRANSCRIPTION AND GRAMMATICAL NOTES
John Bierhorst. $65.00

Huarochiri
AN ANDEAN SOCIETY UNDER INCA AND SPANISH RULE
Karen Spalding. Illustrated. $38.50

The Jews of Odessa
A CULTURAL HISTORY, 1794-1881
Steven J. Zipperstein. $27.50

Stanford University Press
All prices subject to change.
Wallington's World
A PURITAN ARTISAN IN
SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY LONDON
Paul S. Seaver. $29.50

The Origins of the University
THE SCHOOLS OF PARIS AND
THEIR CRITICS, 1100-1215
Stephen C. Ferruolo. $39.50

NOW IN PAPERBACK

The Ancient Maya
FOURTH EDITION
Sylvanus G. Morley and George W. Brainerd. Revised by
Robert J. Sharer. Illustrated. Cloth, $38.50; paper, $14.95

Haruko's World
A JAPANESE FARM WOMAN
AND HER COMMUNITY
Gail Lee Bernstein. Illustrated. Cloth, $25.00; paper, $6.95

Ilongo Headhunting, 1883-1974
A STUDY IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY
Renato Rosaldo. Illustrated. Cloth, $25.00; paper, $8.95

Stanford University Press

All prices subject to change.
Nomonhan
JAPAN AGAINST RUSSIA, 1939
Alvin D. Coox. Illustrated. Two volumes. The set, $95.00

The Bakufu in Japanese History
Edited by Jeffrey P. Mass and William B. Hauser. $28.00

Family and Population in East Asian History
Edited by Susan B. Hanley and Arthur P. Wolf. $32.50

The Peasant Economy and Social Change in North China
Philip C. C. Huang. $38.50

P'eng P'ai and the Hai-Lu-feng Soviet
Fernando Galbiati. $45.00

Stanford University Press

All prices subject to change.
Though its primary market is libraries, Edwin Mellen books are advertised, reviewed, and sold throughout the world. (Approximately 25% of total sales are outside the USA.)

The sole criterion for acceptance of a manuscript is “contribution to scholarship.” Edwin Mellen accepts no subsidies and pays no royalties (except for textbooks).


If you have a manuscript proposal and wish an especially prompt response, please reply to the following questions and send your letter to our “speed editor,” Mr. Paul Saito, Box 450, Lewiston, NY 14092. Or phone (716) 754-8566.

1. General topic or title of proposed work for publication.
2. Specific contribution of this work to its field of scholarship.
3. Describe contents of work by noting major parts or chapters.
4. Explain your competence to write this work (education, pubs.).
5. Present state of manuscript and when will it be done?
6. Your name, address, and phone number (day and evenings).
7. Any specific questions for us?
THE RISE OF THE URBAN SOUTH
LAWRENCE H. LARSEN. During the latter part of the nineteenth century the South, spurred by such New South leaders as Henry Grady of Atlanta and Henry Watterson of Louisville, built an urban system suited to its particular needs. Based on federal and local sources, this book will become the standard work on nineteenth-century southern urbanization. 240 pages $22.00

CLAUDE A. SWANSON
OF VIRGINIA
A Political Biography
HENRY C. FERRELL, JR. Spanning most of the years of the one-party South, the public career of Virginian Claude A. Swanson extended from the second Cleveland administration into that of the second Roosevelt. As governor, senator, and secretary of the navy, he showed himself to be "a skillful legislative diplomat and an exceedingly wise executive encompassed in the personality of a professional politician." 304 pages $28.00

DANIEL DREW AND HIS TIMES
The Money Game in Old New York
CLIFFORD BROWDER. The first full-fledged biography of that great financier Daniel Drew whose epic Wall Street struggles pitted him against Cornelius Vanderbilt, Jay Gould, and Jim Fisk. Drew's career offers a rich study of one of the major robber barons of his time—and of the heady and exploitative age that produced him. 320 pages $28.00

PAUL C. HOFFMAN
Architect of Foreign Aid
ALAN R. RAUCHER. This revealing biography is the first assessment of Hoffman's full career, beginning with his rise to the presidency of Studebaker and following his career into the broad public arena as first administrator of the Marshall Plan, first president of the new Ford Foundation, confidant of President Eisenhower, and top official of the UN Secretariat for two world-shaping decades. 232 pages $22.00

THE SELF-INFLICTED WOUND
Southern Politics in the Nineteenth Century
ROBERT F. DURDEN. The tragic political fate of the American South in the nineteenth century came from a "self-inflicted wound"—the gradual surrender of the white majority to the pride, fears, and hates of racism. Durden traces the course of southern political life from the predominantly optimistic, nationalistic Jeffersonian era to the sullenly sectional and chronically defensive decades following the Civil War. 160 pages $16.00

BLACKS IN APPALACHIA
WILLIAM H. TURNER AND EDWARD J. CABBELL, EDITORS. An anthology of selected essays which reveal much about the black experience in Appalachia. A most valuable resource for those involved in black studies as well as Appalachian studies. 302 pages $30.00 cloth, $13.00 paper

THE BRECKINRIDGES OF KENTUCKY, 1760-1981
JAMES C. KLOTTER. This rich story of one of America's great families combines the interest of narrative family history with the insights of the new social history. The Breckinridges—an articulate, opinionated and frank Kentucky dynasty—have left a detailed record that, more than the story of a single family, is the epic account of a class struggling with tradition and change. 476 pages $35.00

WHISTLE STOPS
Adventures in Public Life
WILSON W. WYATT, SR. This candid and informal memoir offers many revealing vignettes of major public figures of the past fifty years—Franklin Roosevelt, Harry Truman, John Kennedy, Alben Barkley, Sukarno of Indonesia, Trygve Lie of the United Nations, and a variety of others on the state and national scene. Three chapters are devoted to Adlai Stevenson, whose presidential campaigns Wyatt managed. 256 pages $24.00
THE STAR-SPANGLED SCREEN
The American World War II Film
BERNARD F. DICK. A penetrating study, amply documented and richly illustrated, that examines the historical accuracy (or lack of it) of films about the Third Reich, the European Resistance, the Battle of Britain, Bataan, and D-Day. Makes a major contribution to popular culture by recreating an era that, for all of its tragedy, was one of the most creative in the history of American film. 304 pages $26.00

WEST VIRGINIA: A HISTORY
OTIS K. RICE. From the bloody skirmishes with Indians on the early frontier to the Logan County mine war, the story of West Virginia is punctuated with episodes as colorful and rugged as the mountains that dominate its landscapes. Rice balances these evidences of mountaineer individualism against the complexities of industrial development and the growth of social institutions. 353 pages $25.00

THE SEED OF SALLY GOOD’N
A Black Family of Arkansas, 1833-1953
RUTH POLK PATTERSON. A skillful blending of historical and sociological data makes for an unusually complete example of American family history and an important contribution to the scant body of literature on Afro-American family life. 200 pages $19.00

REFORM IN AMERICA
The Continuous Frontier
ROBERT H. WALKER. Recognizing in the history of reform a prime source for the discovery of cultural priorities, Walker seeks to organize the reform experience in a new way so that its collective patterns can be seen. He thus inevitably draws our attention to what may be America’s most lasting frontier—the management of social change toward certain general objectives. 280 pages $25.00

THE 25-YEAR WAR
American’s Military Role in Vietnam
BRUCE PALMER, JR. “A thoughtful, reasoned analysis of the United States military, political and diplomatic performance in Vietnam. Other such books are sure to come. They will have to be very good to match this one”—New York Times. “Offers a senior military commander’s honest unsentimental account of the Vietnam War. . . . This is the voice of a professional soldier, trained to give honest advice, and it runs like a clear stream through The 25-Year War” —Wall Street Journal. 248 pages $24.00.

A KENTUCKY ALBUM
Farm Security Administration Photographs, 1935-1943
BEVERLY W. BRANNAN AND DAVID HORVATH, EDITORS. A rich sampling from the remarkable series of photos shot for the Farm Security Administration in the thirties and forties. Brannan and Horvath have added an extra dimension to the images by including in their commentary excerpts from the photographers’ own correspondence and field notes. An unforgettable composite of the amazing diversity of culture, history, and environment that has made Kentucky unique. 160 pages 120 duotone b/w illustrations $25.00

THE FORGOTTEN HOLOCAUST
The Poles under German Occupation, 1941-1945
RICHARD C. LUKAS. A landmark study of the German occupation of Poland during World War II. Dealing with the response of the Poles to the cruel policies of the Germans, this book fills a large gap in the history of Second World War. We are aware of the fate of millions of European Jews under the Nazis, but we have been until now much less aware of what Lukas calls the forgotten holocaust whose victims included more than three million Poles. 312 pages $24.00

Visit Us in Booth 42
All exhibit copies 40% off during convention. Inquiries and major credit card orders, phone toll free 1-800-638-3030. Send mail orders to: University Press of Kentucky, P.O. Box 1660, Hagerstown, MD 21741. No exhibit discount on phone or mail orders.

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY
MERCER

Booth 59

BROKEN CHURCHES, BROKEN NATION
Denominational Schisms and the Coming of the American Civil War
by C. C. Goen
$17.95

THE METAPHYSICAL CONFEDERACY
James Henley Thornwell and the Synthesis of Southern Values
by James O. Farmer, Jr.
$25.95 (tent.)

FRUSTRATED FELLOWSHIP
The Black Baptist Quest for Social Power
by James M. Washington
$28.50 (tent.)

THE LAST OF AMERICAN FREEMEN
Studies in the Political Culture of the Colonial and Revolutionary South
by Robert M. Weir
$23.50 (tent.)

ANTE PACEM
Archaeological Evidence of Church Life Before Constantine
by Graydon F. Snyder
100 photographs, illustrations, and maps
$19.95

SAINTS AND REBELS
Seven Nonconformists in Stuart England
by Richard L. Greaves
$18.95

GENERATIONS AND CHANGE
Genealogical Perspectives in Social History
edited by Robert M. Taylor, Jr. and Ralph F. Crandall
Forthcoming 1986

THE FIRST CHRISTIAN HISTORIES
Eusebius, Socrates, Sozomen, Theodoret, and Evagrius
by Glenn F. Chesnut
Second edition, revised and enlarged
$23.95 (tent.)

THE TRANSFORMATION OF JOHN FOSTER DULLES
From Prophet of Realism to Priest of Nationalism
by Mark G. Toulouse
$24.95 (tent.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RELIGION IN THE SOUTH
by Charles H. Lippy
$49.95 (tent.)

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF RELIGION IN THE SOUTH
edited by Samuel S. Hill
$60.00

INSURING AGAINST DISASTER
The Nuclear Industry on Trial
by John W. Johnson
Forthcoming 1986

206
WORLD CIVILIZATIONS, Second Edition
F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis
1986 Paper
Volume I: 768 pages est.
Volume II: 800 pages est.
Instructor’s Guide

The Second Edition of WORLD CIVILIZATIONS brings history alive through its carefully traced chronological narrative, giving students a firm grasp of the sweep of history — politics, economics, religion, society, and culture. Providing an in-depth study of great cities at the height of their creativity, the text investigates one city for each major period of civilization, both western and non-western. In the Second Edition, increased coverage of the history of women takes into account the dichotomy between the public and private aspects of women’s lives; the accomplishments of individual women; and the social and legal conditions influencing women’s roles in society. Treatment of social history is also generally expanded.

THE AMERICAN PAGEANT, BRIEF EDITION
David M. Kennedy, Stanford University/Thomas A. Bailey
1986 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: 272 pages est.
Volume II: 288 pages est.
Instructor’s Guide

Maintaining the clarity, concreteness, and lively writing style of THE AMERICAN PAGEANT, the new brief version of this text provides concise yet comprehensive treatment of American history from pre-Columbian times to the 1980s. Organized around a strong chronological narrative, the brief edition gives special attention to American Indian life in the pre-Columbian era, the Spanish impact on the New World, the social and economic life of the British North American colonies (particularly in the Chesapeake region), the origins and legacy of the Revolution and Constitution, immigration and social mobility, the nature of slavery, the causes and consequences of the Civil War, the westward movement, urbanization and industrialization, the emergence of a distinctively American literary tradition, the changing roles of women, the evolution of family structures, America’s rise to super-power status, the civil rights movement, and the impact of three major wars — World Wars I and II as well as Vietnam — in the twentieth century.

HIGHLIGHTS
• Short chapters and frequent subheads present material in easily accessible units.
• A thoroughly up-to-date concluding chapter sketches a portrait of the American people today, against a colorful historical background.
THE AMERICAN PAGEANT: A History of the Republic,
Seventh Edition
Thomas A. Bailey / David M. Kennedy, Stanford University
1983 Cloth 944 pages
1983 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: to 1877 452 pages
Volume II: since 1865 516 pages
Guidebook/Quizbook/Transparencies/Computerized Test Items

This exceptional survey of American history makes the people, places, and events of America's past both memorable and comprehensible through its colorful narrative and appealing format. Offering a solid background in public history, THE AMERICAN PAGEANT provides skillful coverage of economic, social and cultural issues, including women and the family, demographics, the psychological and social effects of Emancipation on blacks, "new" political history, and the homefront during World War I.

THE GREAT REPUBLIC: A History of the American People,
Third Edition
Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University
Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles
David Brion Davis, Yale University
David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
John L. Thomas, Brown University
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University
1985 Cloth 960 pages
1985 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: 592 pages Volume II: 464 pages

THE GREAT REPUBLIC is an interpretive history designed to help students understand why and how events in American history happened. Critically acclaimed and widely adopted in its previous editions, THE GREAT REPUBLIC is known for its comprehensiveness; integration of political, diplomatic, social, cultural, and economic history; and authoritative, up-to-date scholarship. The new Third Edition features a more accessible and straightforward chronological presentation throughout; a thoroughly revised and expanded section on the twentieth century; and stimulating primary source documents. The Supplemental Package includes a completely revised Student Guide and Instructor's Guide, a computerized testing program, two-color map and chart transparencies, and an audio cassette featuring folksongs, radio broadcasts, and speeches of historical interest.

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-225-1388.
WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Fourth Edition
F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis
1985 Two-Volume Paper
   Volume I: From Ancient Times through the Seventeenth Century
   683 pages
   Volume II: From the Seventeenth Century to the Contemporary Age
   559 pages
Instructor's Guide

THE AMERICAN SPIRIT:
United States History as Seen by Contemporaries
Edited by Thomas A. Bailey / David M. Kennedy, Stanford University
1984 Two-Volume Paper
   Volume I: 468 pages
   Volume II: 566 pages

CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Edited by
Allen F. Davis, Temple University
Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University
1984 Two-Volume Paper
   Volume I: Conflict and Consensus in Early American History
   496 pages
   Volume II: Conflict and Consensus in Modern American History
   577 pages

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY:
Documents and Essays, Second Edition
Edited by Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
1984 Two-Volume Paper
   Volume I: To 1914 494 pages
   Volume II: Since 1914 692 pages

Thomas G. Paterson and J. Garry Clifford,
both of the University of Connecticut
Kenneth J. Hagan, U.S. Naval Academy
1983 Two-Volume Paper
   Volume I: To 1914 255 pages
   Volume II: Since 1900 445 pages
Why the Crimean War?
A Cautionary Tale
NORMAN RICH

"Diplomatic history of a wholly superior sort . . . The definitive work on the subject to which it is devoted. Beyond which, it holds important lessons for the statesmen of our own age, if they care to consult them"—GEORGE KENNAN.
A Brandeis book. $20.00

The Friendship of the Barbarians
Xenophon and the Persian Empire
STEVEN W. HIRSCH

A study in attitudes during the Classical era as revealed primarily through the writings of Xenophon. A Tufts book. $25.00

The Jews in Modern France
Edited by FRANCES MALINO and BERNARD WASSERSTEIN

Eighteen noted historians and political scientists from here and abroad analyze the history of the Jewish minority in France since the Revolution. A Brandeis book. $30.00

The Jewish Response to German Culture
From the Enlightenment to the Second World War
Edited by JEHUDA REINHARZ and WALTER SCHATZBERG

Seventeen prominent scholars explore the interaction between a Jewish culture with its ancient heritage and an expansive German culture in the process of modernization. A Clark book. $32.50

The Papers of Daniel Webster
Correspondence, Volume 7: 1850-1852
Edited by CHARLES M. WILTSE and MICHAEL J. BIRKNER

The final volume of Correspondence. A Dartmouth book. $60.00
For your consideration from St. Martin's Press

**America Since 1945**
*Fourth Edition*
Edited by ROBERT D. MARCUS, State University of New York, Brockport
DAVID BURNER, State University of New York, Stony Book
Paperbound. 408 pages. 1985

**The West and the World Since 1945**
GLENN BLACKBURN, Clinch Valley College of the University of Virginia
Paperbound. 152 pages. 1985

**Tudor and Stuart Britain 1471-1714**
*Second Edition*
ROGER LOCKYER, Royal Holloway College, University of London
Paperbound. 482 pages. 1985

**Also from St. Martin's Press:**

**The Making of the 20th Century**
A series of specially commissioned titles that focuses attention on significant and often controversial events and themes of world history in the present century.
For a listing of titles currently available in the series, please write to the publisher.

For more information on these and our other titles in history, please visit Booth #74 at the convention, or write to:

St. Martin's Press
Department JR · 175 Fifth Avenue · New York, New York 10010
Ambivalent Alliance
The Catholic Church and the Action Francaise, 1899-1939
Oscar L. Arnal
Pittsburgh. 6/85. $25.95s

Black Labor on a White Canal
Panama, 1904-1981
Michael L. Conniff
Pittsburgh. 7/85. $24.95s

Contemporary Iroquois and the Struggle for Survival
From World War II to the Emergence of Red Power
Laurence M. Hauptman
Syracuse. 12/85. $37.50 cloth, $15.95 paper

History as Apocalypse
Thomas J.J. Altizer
SUNY. 3/85. $34.50 cloth, $10.95 paper

Indian Traders of the Southeastern Spanish Borderlands
Panton, Leslie & Company and John Forbes & Company, 1783-1847
William S. Coker and Thomas D. Watson
Florida. 10/85. $30.00

The North Reports the Civil War
J. Cutler Andrews
Pittsburgh. 5/85. $19.95

The Party and the Army in the Soviet Union
Yosef Avtadar
Penn State. 1985. $24.95

Political Ideas of Marx and Engels Volume 2
Classical Marxism, 1850-1895
Richard N. Hunt
Pittsburgh. 11/84. $37.95s

Railroad Development Programs in the Twentieth Century
Roy V. Scott
Iowa State. 3/85. $22.50

Scientific Discoveries and Soviet Law
A Sociohistorical Analysis
James M. Swanson
Florida. 3/85. $11.00

The South Reports the Civil War
J. Cutler Andrews
Pittsburgh. 5/85. $19.95

Supreme Court Statecraft
The Rule of Law and Men
W. Mendelson
Iowa State. 7/85. $28.00

Uncle Sam's Family
Issues in and the Perspectives on American Demographic History
Robert V. Wells
SUNY. 6/85. $29.50 cloth, $8.95 paper

The Utopian Novel in America, 1886-1896
The Politics of Form
Jean Pfaelzer
Pittsburgh. 3/85. $21.95s

Women in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance
Literary and Historical Perspectives
Edited by Mary Beth Rose
Syracuse. 12/85. $29.95 cloth, $12.50 paper

Worker and Community
Response to Industrialization in a 19th-Century American City, Albany, New York, 1850-1884
Brian Greenberg
SUNY. 9/85. $34.50 cloth, $12.95 paper

See these and other new and scholarly works at exhibit booths #21-22, or order by mail by sending check or VISA/MC number and exp. date to AAUP, Publications Dept., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Politics Without Democracy
Great Britain 1815-1914
Michael Bentley. Details the effects of the leadership of such men as Wellington, Peel, Gladstone, Disraeli, Salisbury and Asquith on the onset of democracy and radical political reform. 1985 / 446 pp. / $29.50

German-Soviet Relations in the Weimar Era
Friendship From Necessity
R.H. Neill, D.S. Morris and A.R. Peters. This survey of German-Soviet relations from the Weimar period to the outbreak of WW II shows that cordial relations were maintained only as national interests depended on the other's support. 1985 / 250 pp. / $28.50

The Government of the Roman Empire
A Source Book
Barbara Levick. Surveys the government and administration of the Roman Empire as a whole, and discusses the central question of how the Romans viewed and handled a bewildering variety of subjects. 1985 / 224 pp. / $26.50

The Political Re-education of Germany and Her Allies After World War II
Nicholas Pronay and Keith Wilson, eds. Important new insights into the history and practice of "political re-education" from its origins to 1951. 1985 / 272 pp. / $22.50

The Homes and Homeless of Post-War Britain
Frederick Shaw. This unique social document provides an objective account of British housing needs, urban decay, and the solutions afforded by modern techniques of design and construction. 1985 / 450 pp. / illus. / $45.00

The Power of the Early Tudor Nobility
A Study of the Fourth and Fifth Earls of Shrewsbury
G.W. Bernard. A major reassessment of the significance of the nobility, their importance in warfare, the greatness of their estates, and the nature of both their local and national power. 1985 / 240 pp. / $27.50

ANNOUNCING...

The Worst of Times
An Oral History of the Great Depression in Britain
Nigel Gray. Sympathetically revealing the injustice, deprivation and brutality of the times, the author skillfully evokes the solidarity and resourcefulness of the traditional British working class. 1985 / 256 pp. / illus. / $19.95

Protestant Nationalists in Revolutionary Ireland
Lois O'Driscoll. Examines the generation of Protestant nationalists that spanned the period from the fall of Parnell to the creation of the Irish Free State. 1985 / ca $26.50

Peacemaking in the Middle East
Problems and Prospects
P. Morantz and J.G. Stein, eds. Considers the countries involved, their changing positions, the range of opinion within each country, and the role of the superpowers in the conflict. 1985 / 256 pp. / $26.50

The Political Dilemmas of Military Regimes
C. Clapham and E. Philip, eds. Establishes different and recurring patterns of intervention-withdrawal/continued intervention in various countries under military regimes. 1985 / 294 pp. / $28.50

The Roman Imperial Army
3rd EDITION
Graham Webster. Rewritten and expanded to include a vast amount of new information, this classic work of scholarship examines all aspects of Roman military forces. 1985 / ca 376 pp. / illus. / $30.00

The Impact of World War II on the Soviet Union
Susan J. Lioz, ed. Brings together current research to investigate the many ways in which the war affected Soviet life. "Very readable...contains new and important information."—R. Stuart, Rutgers Univ. 1985 / 312 pp. / $28.50 / ca $12.95 paper

The Economics of the Industrial Revolution
Joel Mokyr, ed. Presents some of the best articles by economists on the subject in the past ten years. "An excellent volume."—S.L. Engerman, Univ. of Rochester. 1985 / 268 pp. / $34.50 / $15.95 paper

Cyrus Vance
David S. McLellan. This biography, by a well-known historian, examines Vance's diplomacy and statecraft while challenging popular misconceptions regarding the Carter-Vance foreign policy. 1985 / 240 pp. / $22.95

See our display at Publisher's Book Exhibit

Barnes & Noble Books
Rowman & Allanheld
81 Adams Drive • Totowa, NJ 07512
Tennessee makes

GOING TO WAR WITH JAPAN, 1937-1941
JONATHAN G. UTLEY

Analyzing the efforts of Franklin Roosevelt’s administration to keep the U.S. from being drawn into war with Japan, Utley persuasively argues the importance of lower-level federal bureaucrats in helping to make war with Japan inevitable. 242 pages. 14 photographs, maps. $19.95

GONE WITH THE IVY
A Biography of Vanderbilt University
PAUL K. CONKIN

In this landmark history of a major southern university, noted historian Paul Conkin analyzes the key issues animating southern culture and national life since the close of the Civil War, focusing intently upon the growth and change, the challenges and frustrations, and the resulting crises that have marked each new stage of Vanderbilt’s development. 824 pages. 130 photographs. $49.50

NASHVILLE IN THE NEW SOUTH, 1880-1930
DON H. DOYLE

This lively history of Nashville illuminates the social, political, and economic developments in the urban South after the Civil War. 312 pages. 78 photographs. $19.95

NASHVILLE SINCE THE 1920s
DON H. DOYLE

By tracing the intellectual, social, political, cultural, and economic development of Nashville, Doyle offers a window for viewing changes in modern Southern cities. 360 pages. Illustrations. $23.50

TELEVISION’S GUARDIANS
The FCC and the Politics of Programming, 1958-1967
JAMES L. BAUGHMAN

In the 1960s, one of the most tumultuous decades in American regulatory history, a liberal FCC tried to bring greater diversity to television programming and failed—not because of industry lobbying, but because of political opposition from powerful public officials. 328 pages. $27.50
SLAVERY AND RICE CULTURE IN LOW COUNTRY GEORGIA, 1750-1860
JULIA FLOYD SMITH

Smith deals with the nature of production and the business aspects of the plantations as well as with the slave economy and the cultural and religious lives of the slaves. 224 pages. Illustrations. $19.95

DAVY CROCKETT
The Man, The Legend, The Legacy, 1786-1986
EDITED BY MICHAEL A. LOFARO

To celebrate the bicentennial of Crockett’s birth, these essays examine the legendary frontier king as he mirrored and modified Americans’ changing image of themselves for nearly two centuries. Essays by Catherine L. Albanese, Joseph P. Arpad, Richard Boyd Hauck, Margaret J. King, Michael A. Lofaro, John Seelye, and Charles K. Wolfe. 240 pages. Illustrations. $14.95

CONSERVATIVES IN COURT
LEE EPSTEIN

Comparing three types of conservative interest groups, Epstein tests the validity of several widely held beliefs about the ways in which both conservative and liberal interest groups use the courts to further their aims. 216 pages. $17.95

Now available in paper!
CRIME OF THE CENTURY
The Kennedy Assassination from a Historian’s Perspective
MICHAEL L. KURTZ

Kurtz analyzes the investigations into the Kennedy assassination, outlines the major areas of controversy, shows why the most popular conspiracy theories fail to fit the facts, and offers a new and more plausible theory of how the assassination occurred. 272 pages. Illustrations. $24.95 cloth, $12.95 paper

The University of Tennessee Press
Visit Booth 83 in New York. Knoxville 37996-0325
Remembering America
A Sampler of the WPA American Guide Series
Edited by Archie Hobson; With Introductions by Bill Scott. 391 pp., Illus., $24.95

American Myth and the Legacy of Vietnam
John Hellmann. 256 pp., Illus., $24.95

Still the Golden Door
The Third World Comes to America
David M. Reimers. 320 pp., $25.00

Willis R. Whitney, General Electric, and the Origins of U.S. Industrial Research
George Wise. 400 pp., Illus., $29.00

In Pursuit of Power
Southern Blacks and Electoral Politics, 1965-1982
Steven E. Lawson. Contemporary American History Series, William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor. 416 pp., $30.00

Racial Change and Community Crisis
St. Augustine, Florida, 1877-1980
David R. Colburn. 272 pp., $30.00

Workers on the Edge
Work, Leisure, and Politics in Industrializing Cincinnati, 1788-1890
Steven J. Ross. Columbia History of Urban Life Series, Kenneth T. Jackson, General Editor. 406 pp., $35.00

Politics and Statesmanship
Essays on the American Whig Party
Thomas Brown. 328 pp., $27.50

The Documentary History of the Supreme Court of the United States, 1789-1800, Volume One
Maeva Marcus and James R. Perry, Editors. With a foreword by Warren E. Burger. Volume One: 1,100 pp. in two parts, $95.00

Economic Security and the Origins of the Cold War
Robert A. Pollard. The Political Economy of International Change, John Gerard Ruggie, General Editor. 448 pp., $30.00

The Politics of Insurgency
The Farm Worker Movement in the 1960s
J. Craig Jenkins. 320 pp., $30.00

History of Europe, Asia, and the Middle East...

Under Siege
P.L.O. Decisionmaking During the 1982 War
Rashid Khalidi. 224 pp., $22.50

Industry and Politics in the Third Reich
Ruhr Coal, Hitler, and Europe
John Gillingham. 224 pp., Illus., $20.00

Cities Perceived
Urban Society in Europe and American Thought, 1820-1940
Andrew Lees. Columbia History of Urban Life Series, Kenneth T. Jackson, General Editor. 400 pp., Illus., $30.00

Permanent Exiles
Essays on the Intellectual Migration from Germany to America
Martin Jay. 380 pp., $30.00
Cinema of Paradox
French Filmmaking under the German Occupation
Evelyn Ehrlich. 248 pp., Illus., $25.00

Urbanization in China
Richard Kirkby. 256 pp., $35.00

Iran Since the Revolution
Internal Dynamics, Regional Conflict, and the Superpowers
Barry A. Rosen, Editor. Brooklyn College Studies on Societies in Change, #47. 200 pp., $20.00

Jewish Leadership During the Nazi Era
Patterns of Behavior in the Free World
Randolph L. Braham, Editor. East European Monographs, #175. 200 pp., $20.00

The Holocaust in Hungary
Forty Years Later
Randolph L. Braham and Béla Vago, Editors. East European Monographs, #190. 256 pp., $25.00

An Introduction to Islamic History
Gerhard Endress. Edinburgh University Press. 220 pp., $16.00

History and Humanity in the Twentieth Century
Edited by Nobutoshi Hagihara, Akira Iriye, Georges Nivat, and Philip Windsor. University of Tokyo Press. 300 pp., $24.50

History of science...

Science Reorganized
Scientific Societies in the 18th Century
James E. McClellan III. 392 pp., Illus., $45.00

The Structure of Mind in History
Five Major Figures in Psychohistory
Philip Pomper. 192 pp., $20.00

Now in paperback
Pulitzer Prize Winner!
The Life and Times of Cotton Mather
Kenneth Silverman. A Morningside Book. 477 pp., $14.50 pa

Asquith
Stephen Koss. A Morningside Book. 310 pp., Illus., $10.00 pa

The Making of a Special Relationship
The United States and China to 1914
Michael H. Hunt. 416 pp., $12.50 pa

The October Revolution
Roy Medvedev; Foreword by Harrison Salisbury; Translated by George Saunders. 232 pp., $12.50 pa

On Soviet Dissent
Interviews with Piero Ostellino
Roy Medvedev. 158 pp., $10.00 pa

Discovering History in China
American Historical Writing on the Recent Chinese Past
Paul A. Cohen. Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University. 243 pp., A King's Crown Paperback, $14.00; $32.50 cl

The Washington Community, 1800-1828
James Sterling Young. 307 pp., $8.00 pa

For more information on these and other titles, visit our booths, #24 and #25. For adoption consideration, write on your department stationery to request examination copies from:

Columbia University Press
136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533
The Vital Past
Writings on the Uses of History
Edited by Stephen Vaughn

The importance of history and its relevance to the present have seldom gone unquestioned in modern times.

In The Vital Past, historians argue that history, far from being irrelevant, is crucial to the daily conduct of our lives, to shaping the future of our society and of the world. These essays explore history as an extension of our personal memories and experience, as a tool for analyzing both immediate and persistent crises in our society, as a rigorous intellectual discipline that can prepare the mind to effectively confront the uncertainties of the future, and as a guide for pursuing answers to the questions that have challenged humanity for centuries.

Contributors include:

Stephen Vaughn
Carl Becker
G. R. Elton
Philip D. Jordan
Michael Kammen
Gordon Leff
Harold J. Hanham
Harold Perkin
W. B. Gallie
George Kennan
Lester D. Stephens
Gerda Lerner
Henry Steele Commager
Henri Irénée Marrou
Boyd C. Shafer
Howard Zinn
Frederick Jackson Turner

George Macaulay Trevelyan
David Pratt
Herbert Butterfield
Allan Nevins
Carl G. Gustavson
David S. Landes
Charles Tilly
Donald M. Dozer
Allan J. Lichtman
Valerie French
Barbara W. Tuchman
George O. Kent
Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.
Colin B. Goodykoontz
John Hope Franklin
David F. Trask
Otis L. Graham
David Hackett Fischer

The University of Georgia Press
Athens, Georgia 30602
On the Threshold of Freedom
Masters and Slaves in Civil War Georgia
Clarence L. Mohr $35.00

The Web of Southern Social Relations
Women, Family, and Education
Edited by Walter J. Fraser, Jr.; R. Frank Saunders, Jr.; and John L. Wakelyn $25.00

George Washington and the American Military Tradition
Don Higginbotham $16.50

Big Mules and Branchheads
James E. Folsom and Political Power in Alabama
Carl Grafton and Anne Permaloff $27.50

Remembering Who We Are
Observations of a Southern Conservative
M.E. Bradford $15.95

Forthcoming, Spring 1986
Civil Rights and Civil Religions
The View from Chicago
Alan B. Anderson and George Pickering

Why the South Lost the Civil War
Richard E. Beringer, Herman Hattaway, Archer Jones, and William N. Still, Jr.

Christian Reconstruction
The American Missionary Association and Southern Blacks, 1861–1890
Joe M. Richardson

The Legal Fraternity and the Making of a New South Community, 1848–1882
Gail Williams O'Brien

Farm Tenancy and the Census in Antebellum Georgia
Donald E. Ginter and Frederick A. Bode

The University of Georgia Press
Athens, Georgia 30602
Outstanding history from Penn

Class and Reform
School and Society in Chicago, 1880–1930
David John Hogan
Examines the origins of Progressive educational reform and its incorporation of public education into the market revolution. 304 pages. Cloth, $30.00.

The Elfreth Book of Letters
Introduction by Susan Winslow Hodge
A facsimile edition of letters between a father and his four young children captures daily life in Philadelphia, 1830s. Paper, $9.95.

Rohm & Haas
History of a Chemical Company
Sheldon Hochheiser
A case study of the evolution of the American chemical industry and the bonds of science, business, and technology. 300 pages, illus. Cloth, $19.95.

Women in Frankish Society
Marriage and the Cloister, 500 to 900
Suzanne Fonay Wemple

The Kingdom of Coal
Work, Enterprise, and Ethnic Communities in the Mine Fields
Donald L. Miller and Richard E. Sharpless
A well-written, poignantly illustrated history of the anthracite industry and the people who made it great. 368 pages, 143 illus. Paper, $17.95.

Christianity and Paganism, 350–750
The Conversion of Western Europe
Edited by J. N. Hillgarth
Using primary documents, many translated for the first time, Hillgarth expands on his classic earlier study. 160 pages. Paper, $10.95.

The Bible and the Image
The History of Photography in The Holy Land, 1839–1899
Yeshayahu Nir
Nir analyzes the cultural, economic, and political biases influencing photographers; includes 110 historic photographs. 384 pages. Cloth, $39.95.

America and the Germans
Edited by Frank Trommler and Joseph McVeigh
An interdisciplinary look. Volume one covers immigration, language, and ethnicity; volume two covers the relationship in the twentieth century. 2-volume set, 640 pages, 50 illus. Cloth, $35.00.
HAVE YOU SEEN OUR HISTORY LIST?

- African
- Ancient
- Asian
- British
- Economic
- European
- Intellectual
- Latin American
- Medieval and Renaissance
- Middle Eastern
- Military
- Slavic
  And more!

Please visit our display in Booth #74.

St. Martin’s Press
Scholarly and Reference Books
175 Fifth Avenue • New York, NY 10010
(800) 221-7945, or (212) 674-5151
Atlantic Empires of France and Spain
Louisbourg and Havana, 1700–1763
by John Robert McNeill
approx. 350 pp., $32

A World Made by Men
Cognition and Society, 400–1200
by Charles M. Radding
approx. 290 pp., $34

Believe, Obey, Fight
Political Socialization of Youth in Fascist Italy, 1922–1943
by Tracy H. Koon
364 pp., $29.95

Electoral Politics in Wilhelmine Germany
by Stanley Suvad
324 pp., $30

Woodrow Wilson, Revolutionary Germany, and Peacemaking, 1918–1919
Missionary Diplomacy and the Realities of Power
by Klaus Schwabe
570 pp., $36
Supplementary Volumes to The Papers of Woodrow Wilson

Latin American Democracies
Colombia, Costa Rica, Venezuela
by John A. Peeler
206 pp., $24

King and People in Provincial Massachusetts
by Richard L. Bushman
290 pp., $25
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

Boy Colonel of the Confederacy
The Life and Times of Henry King Burgwyn, Jr.
by Archie K. Davis
approx. 430 pp., $29.95

The Economy of British America, 1607–1789
by John J. McCusker and Russell R. Menard
505 pp., $35
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia
Booth 55

Studies in Legal History

Protecting the Best Men
An Interpretive History of the Law of Libel
by Norman L. Rosenberg
approx. 370 pp., $29.95

Governing the Hearth
Law and the Family in Nineteenth-Century America
by Michael Grossberg
approx. 440 pp., $32

Supreme Court Justice Joseph Story
Statesman of the Old Republic
by R. Kent Newmyer
499 pp., $33

The R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company
by Nannie M. Tilley
727 pp., 27 illus., $35

Hoover, Blacks, and Lily-Whites
A Study of Southern Strategies
by Donald J. Lisio
395 pp., $29.95

Many Excellent People
Power and Privilege in North Carolina, 1850–1900
by Paul D. Escott
approx 360 pp., $29

The Enclosed Garden
Women and Community in the Evangelical South, 1830–1900
by Jean E. Friedman
196 pp., $19.95

Helms and Hunt
The North Carolina Senate Race, 1984
by William D. Snider
218 pp., $9.50 paper

Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

Ellen Axson Wilson
First Lady Between Two Worlds
by Frances Wright Saunders
376 pp., 27 illus., $24.95

Supplementary Volumes to The Papers of Woodrow Wilson

A Good Southerner
The Life of Henry A. Wise of Virginia
by Craig M. Simpson
468 pp., $29.95

In My Father's House Are Many Mansions
Family and Community in Edgefield, South Carolina
by Orville Vernon Burton
approx. 490 pp., $29.95

The Road to Redemption
Southern Politics, 1869–1879
by Michael Pernan
376 pp., $7.95 paper, $29.50 cloth

Stephen Dodson Ramseur
Lee's Gallant General
by Gary W. Gallagher
246 pp., 48 illus., $19.95

30% convention discount

University of North Carolina Press
Post Office Box 2288, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
## History with a future—

### New and recently published...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEYOND BELIEF</strong>&lt;br&gt;The American Press and the Coming of the Holocaust, 1933-1945</td>
<td>Deborah E. Lipstadt, University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>#91916</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1949</strong>&lt;br&gt;The First Israelis</td>
<td>Tom Segev</td>
<td></td>
<td>384</td>
<td>#92918</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PANDAEMONIUM</strong>&lt;br&gt;The Coming of the Machine as Seen by Contemporary Observers, 1660-1886</td>
<td>Evyatar Zerubavel, State University of New York, Stony Brook</td>
<td>State University of New York Press</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>#91647</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE SEVEN DAY CIRCLE</strong>&lt;br&gt;The History and Meaning of the Week</td>
<td>Evyatar Zerubavel, State University of New York, Stony Brook</td>
<td>State University of New York Press</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>#93468</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE REVOLUTIONARY CAREER OF MAXIMILIEN ROBESPIERRE</strong></td>
<td>David P. Jordan, University of Illinois, Chicago</td>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>#91653</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A RUMOR OF REVOLT</strong>&lt;br&gt;The “Great Negro Plot” in Colonial New York</td>
<td>T. J. Davis, Howard University</td>
<td>University Press of Amerika</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>#90774</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAGLE AGAINST THE SUN</strong>&lt;br&gt;The American War with Japan</td>
<td>Ronald H. Spector, University of Alabama</td>
<td>University Press of Amerika</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>#93036</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOR THE COMMON DEFENSE</strong>&lt;br&gt;A Military History of the United States of America</td>
<td>Allan R. Millett, Ohio State University, and Peter Maslowski, University of Nebraska</td>
<td>University Press of Amerika</td>
<td>621</td>
<td>#92158</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IN THE PRESENCE OF THE CREATOR</strong>&lt;br&gt;Isaac Newton and His Times</td>
<td>Gale E. Christianson, Indiana State University</td>
<td>Indiana State University Press</td>
<td>623</td>
<td>#90519</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IN ITS OWN IMAGE</strong>&lt;br&gt;How Television Has Transformed Sports</td>
<td>Benjamin G. Rader, University of Nebraska</td>
<td>University Press of Amerika</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>#92570</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE WALLED KINGDOM</td>
<td>WITOLD RODZINSKI</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>paper</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>#92687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ONLY LAND THEY KNEW</td>
<td>J. LEITCH WRIGHT, Jr., Florida State University</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>paper</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>#93469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVICE AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>RONALD H. SPECTOR</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>paper</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
<td>#93037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEMON SWAMP AND OTHER PLACES</td>
<td>MAMIE GARVIN FIELDS with KAREN FIELDS, Brandeis University</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>paper</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
<td>#91055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPA JACK</td>
<td>RANDY ROBERTS, Sam Houston State University</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>paper</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>#92690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A CONSPIRACY SO IMMENSE</td>
<td>DAVID M. OSHINSKY, Rutgers University</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>paper</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>#92376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BLACK DEATH</td>
<td>ROBERT S. GOTTFRIED, Rutgers University</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>paper</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
<td>#91237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stop by to see us at our Booth.

THE FREE PRESS
A Division of Macmillan, Inc.
866 THIRD AVENUE,
NEW YORK NY 10022
Thomas R. Berger
VILLAGE JOURNEY
The Report of the Alaska Native Review Commission The Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971, hailed as the most liberal settlement ever achieved with Native Americans, provided 44 million acres and nearly $1 billion in cash to a new entity—Native corporations. Today, there are growing numbers of natives who feel that they've received justice with one hand and had it taken away with the other. Many natives, now having to participate in a traditional monetary system, may be forced to sell their own land to stave off poverty. Acting as their unofficial spokesman, Berger suggests what changes in the law and in public attitudes will be necessary to reach a fair accommodation with the Alaska Natives, enabling them to keep their land for themselves and their descendants. Photographs, maps. Cloth $16.95

Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers
RIGHT TURN
The 1984 Election and the Future of American Politics A striking departure from the usual run of books about political parties, campaigns, and elections, Ferguson and Rogers have written an analysis of the decay of the Democratic Party and the rise to power of a new, business-centered political coalition in the GOP. Rejecting glib explanations of the American political system's recent lurch to the right as the magical effect of the Great Communicator, they argue that an institutional realignment of American politics has taken place that will far outlast Ronald Reagan. Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers regularly write a column, "The Political Economy," which appears in The Nation. Index. Cloth $16.95

Gaddis Smith
MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER
American Diplomacy in the Carter Years In the first comprehensive analysis of foreign policy and diplomacy during Jimmy Carter's Presidency, Smith argues that morality, reason, and power represent the three distinct approaches to diplomacy exemplified in the philosophies of Carter, Vance, and Brzezinski. Gaddis Smith is Lamed Professor of History at Yale University. Bibliography, index. Cloth $16.95

New in paperback:
James Oliver Robertson
AMERICA'S BUSINESS
A compelling history of people, places, things, and changes, virgin land, yeoman farmers, trappers, plantations and slaves, traders, homesteaders, entrepreneurs, canals, immigrants, railroads, inventors, machines and workers, "robber barons," "tin lizzies," mass production, consumerism, and computers that brought us from colonial merchants to twentieth-century conglomerates. James Oliver Robertson is the author of American Myth, American Reality. Bibliography, index. Cloth $16.95
Zbigniew Brzezinski
POWER AND PRINCIPLE
An extraordinarily detailed, lucid account of Brzezinski's experiences as Jimmy Carter's Assistant for National Security Affairs—the political memoir at its most serious and significant. Index, documentary appendices. Paper $11.95 (A Farrar, Straus & Giroux paperback)

Catherine Clinton
THE OTHER CIVIL WAR
American Women in the Nineteenth Century
Eric Foner, consulting editor "The clearest portrait of nineteenth-century American women to date. Clinton has paid careful attention to class, race and religion in shaping female experience during the nineteenth century."—Carol Berkin, Baruch College/CUNY. Bibliography. Index. Paper $7.25

William Cronon
CHANGES IN THE LAND
Indians, Colonists, and the Ecology of New England
"This is ethnological history at its best... American colonial history will never be the same after this path-breaking, exciting book."—Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California Santa Barbara. Bibliography. Notes. Index. Paper $7.95. Winner of the Francis Parkman Prize. 1984

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER
Labor in Twentieth-Century America
Eric Foner, consulting editor "James Green draws on the best recent scholarship to produce a remarkable synthesis of community, job, and trade-union activism to always sensitive to racial, ethnic, and gender differences."—Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University. Bibliography. Index. Paper $7.95

Robert A. Gross
THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD
Winner of the 1977 Bancroft Prize. Maps, notes, index. Paper $8.25

Julie Roy Jeffrey
FRONTIER WOMEN
The Trans-Mississippi West 1840-1880
"A trail-blazing volume... She has set a standard that should keep the level of scholarship in the field both high and revealing."—Ray A. Billington. Bibliography. Index. Paper $7.25

Paul E. Johnson
A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM
Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815-1837
"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over districts'... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years."—David Brion Davis, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. Paper $8.25

Carl Kaestle
PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC
Common Schools and American Society, 1780-1880

Stanley I. Kutler
THE AMERICAN INQUISITION
Justice and Injustice in the Cold War
C. Eric Lincoln, editor
MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
A Profile
Revised edition of the classic collection of interpretive essays about Martin Luther King, Jr. Paper $7.95

C. Eric Lincoln
RACE, RELIGION, AND THE CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA
Lincoln argues that Protestantism, Catholicism, and Judaism have created a "religion of culture" that protects the American conscience from indictment on racism. He sees the Black Church as a distinctive Christian entity with great potential for contributing to the resolution of Gunnar Myrdal's American Dilemma. C. Eric Lincoln is professor of religion and culture at Duke University. Bibliography, index. Cloth $16.95

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY
"Quite elegantly Robertson distills new insights into the nature of the American experience from the hitherto ignored grain of myth. Happily, too, the quality of his writing is equal to his imagination."—Carl N. Degler, Stanford University. Bibliography, index. Paper $7.95

Emily S. Rosenberg
SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM
"Combines intellectual, economic, and diplomatic history. Professor Rosenberg has provided fresh insights into the way governmental power was used to shape the American domestic marketplace, and how that visible hand was again used overseas, even while we talked as if nineteenth-century laissez-faire principles were being practiced."—Walter LaFeber, Cornell University. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

John S. Saloma III
OMINOUS POLITICS
The New Conservative Labyrinth
Introduction by Henry Steele Commager A commanding study of the nature of the American Right and its current strengths, a study significant for anyone with an interest in the national politics of today and tomorrow."—John Blum, Yale University. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

Frederick F. Siegel
TROUBLED JOURNEY
From Pearl Harbor to Reagan
Eric Foner, consulting editor "A lucid. cogent. intelligent. and even entertaining piece of contemporary history."—Irving Howe. Bibliography, index. Paper $8.95

Harvard Sitkoff
THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954-1980
Eric Foner, consulting editor "It should be particularly useful to students and teachers who need an enlightened understanding of these events and their significance in history, sociology, and political science courses."—Mary F. Berry, Howard University. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS
The Abolitionists and American Slavery
Eric Foner, consulting editor "The kind of synthesis... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct. exceedingly well and provocatively written."—August Meier, Kent State University. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.25

Alan Trachtenberg
THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA
Culture and Society, 1865-1893
Eric Foner, consulting editor "Mr. Trachtenberg's balanced emphasis on economics, political, social, and artistic activities reveals new meanings in events that have often been described but never before brought so clearly into relation with one another and with the whole movement of history."—Henry Nash Smith, University of California at Berkeley. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED
Ronald G. Walter
AMERICAN REFORMERS 1815-1960
Eric Foner, consulting editor
"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author’s ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature."—James M. McPherson, Princeton University. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jervis Anderson</td>
<td>THIS WAS HARLEM 1900-1950</td>
<td>Paper $10.95 (An FSG paperback)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard D. Brown</td>
<td>MODERNIZATION</td>
<td>Paper $6.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard N. Current</td>
<td>THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS</td>
<td>Paper $8.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John F. Kasson</td>
<td>AMUSING THE MILLION</td>
<td>Coney Island at the Turn of the Century</td>
<td>Paper $8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt S. Meir and Feliciana Rivera</td>
<td>HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES</td>
<td>Paper $6.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob A. Riis</td>
<td>TENEMENTS OF NEW YORK</td>
<td>Paper $6.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln Steffens</td>
<td>THE SHAME OF THE CITIES</td>
<td>Paper $6.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE MAKING OF AMERICA SERIES
Distributed by Farrar Straus Giroux
David Herbert Donald, general editor of the Making of America series, has written a foreword to each of these volumes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clarence L. Ver Steeg</td>
<td>THE FORMATIVE YEARS 1607-1783</td>
<td>Paper $8.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esmond Wright</td>
<td>FABRIC OF FREEDOM 1783-1865</td>
<td>Revised edition. Paper $7.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Mayfield</td>
<td>THE NEW NATION 1800-1845</td>
<td>Revised edition. Paper $7.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger</td>
<td>THE STAKES OF POWER 1845-1877</td>
<td>Revised edition. Paper $8.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert H. Wiebe</td>
<td>THE SEARCH FOR ORDER 1877-1920</td>
<td>Paper $6.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell</td>
<td>THE URBAN NATION 1920-1960</td>
<td>Revised edition. Paper $7.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NORTH POINT PRESS
Distributed by Farrar Straus Giroux

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aubrey de Sélincourt</td>
<td>THE WORLD OF HERODOTUS</td>
<td>Paper $12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Jackson, Wendell Berry, and Bruce Coleman (Editors)</td>
<td>MEETING THE EXPECTATIONS OF THE LAND</td>
<td>Paper $9.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George E. Hignett and Blaine A. Brownell</td>
<td>AGRICULTURE AND STEWARDSHIP</td>
<td>Paper $12.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Wilson Ross</td>
<td>WESTWARD THE WOMEN</td>
<td>Paper $9.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Schultheis</td>
<td>THE HIDDEN WEST</td>
<td>Paper $9.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please visit us at booth #92. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies. Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, A division of Farrar Straus Giroux, 19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003
**United States**

**THE ORIGINS OF PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS A REEXAMINATION OF THE BEVERLY HIGH SCHOOL CONTROVERSY**

*Maris A. Vinovskis*

Revisionists have seen education in nineteenth-century America as being imposed upon an uninterested and unwilling populace by capitalists seeking to maintain a docile labor force during industrialization. Here, Maris A. Vinovskis challenges that revisionist view, employing sophisticated social science methodology in a work sure to be welcomed by all historians of American education. December 1985. Cloth $27.50.

---

**DAYS OF SADNESS, YEARS OF TRIUMPH THE AMERICAN PEOPLE, 1939-1945**

*Geoffrey Perrett*

First published in 1973, Geoffrey Perrett's portrait of a wartime America was immediately hailed as a major retrospective. Perrett recreates the social, political, and economic fabric of American domestic life from 1939 to 1945, and argues that the World War II years precipitated a crucial, if silent, social revolution—one that continues to reverberate today. November 1985. Paperback $13.95.

---

**PROCEDURAL HISTORY OF THE 1940 CENSUS OF POPULATION & HOUSING**

*Robert M. Jenkins*

As a result of the outbreak of World War II, a procedural history of the 1940 Census of Population and Housing remained incomplete. This study by Robert Jenkins, the first procedural history of the 1940 census, not only fills that gap but illuminates the census data by explaining the design of the questionnaire, the rationale of the questions asked, and the procedures for administering the census. December 1985. Cloth $40.00.

---

**SICKNESS AND HEALTH IN AMERICA READINGS IN THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH SECOND EDITION, REVISED**

*Judith Walzer Leavitt & Ronald L. Numbers, eds.*

This revised edition of a popular text includes eighteen new chapters and three entirely fresh sections that examine race and medicine, women and medicine, and the developing art and science of medicine in American history. December 1985. $32.50 / $14.95.

---

**European**

**THE OLD BROWN DOG WOMEN, WORKERS, AND VIVISECTION IN EDWARDIAN ENGLAND**

*Coral Lansbury*

In 1907, an unlikely fusion of suffragettes, antivivisectionists, and trade unionists battled a group of London University medical students. Although the riot was ostensibly a reaction to the University's vivisection of a dog, its roots were infinitely more complex, involving women's rights, pornography, animal rights, and medical abuse of the poor. In a dramatic and ingenious study, Coral Lansbury explores those roots and explains how the plight of a dog galvanized and reflected some of the major social issues in turn-of-the-century England. September 1985. Cloth $23.50.

---

**THE BLOODLESS REVOLUTION ENGLAND, 1688**

*Stuart Prall*

Prall's noted study, first published in 1972, is returned to print in paperback. "This is an admirable combination of analysis, commentary upon views of historians, and chronological narrative, starting with the Restoration in 1660 and continuing through the Act of Settlement in 1701... Highly recommended." —Choice November 1985. Paperback $9.95.
Rhetoric of the Human Sciences

THE RHETORIC OF ECONOMICS
Donald N. McCloskey
McCloskey penetrates the scientistic rhetoric of economics and shows the "hardest" of the social sciences to be literary even when mathematical, rhetorical even when nonverbal. Students and scholars in all the social sciences, and anyone interested in the art and consequences of scientific persuasion, will find the result a fresh and witty analysis of economic methodology—one that humanizes the discipline.

LYING DOWN TOGETHER
LAW, METAPHOR, AND THEOLOGY
Milner S. Ball
Ball invites the reader to consider law as "a medium of human solidarity." To discover how this alternate metaphor may take concrete form, he explores the law of the sea and coast while basing his discussion in broad theological terms. His provocative analysis of jurisprudence will be of lively interest to legal historians.

HERACLES' BOW
ESSAYS ON THE RHETORIC AND POETICS OF LAW
James Boyd White
White urges a fresh view of the law as an essentially literary, rhetorical, and ethical activity. Defining and elaborating his conception, he artfully bridges the fields of jurisprudence, literature, philosophy, history, and political science. His new approach may well change the way we perceive the legal process.

Latin-America

THE ASSASSINATION OF GAITÁN
PUBLIC LIFE AND URBAN VIOLENCE IN COLOMBIA
Herbert Braun
On April 9, 1948, Jorge Eliécer Gaitán, then a popular political leader, was shot and killed by a drifter whose motives remain obscure. The ensuing riot, the Bogotazo, left hundreds dead, razed the center of Bogotá, and ruined the civil coexistence between Liberals and Conservatives. Drawn in part from personal interviews with participants and witnesses, Herbert Braun's analysis of the riot's roots, patterns, and consequences provides a dramatic account of this historic turning point and an illuminating look at the making of modern Colombia.

History of Anthropology

OBJECTS AND OTHERS
ESSAYS ON MUSEUMS AND MATERIAL CULTURE
George W. Stocking, ed.
This third volume in the series History of Anthropology focuses on a number of questions relating to the history of museums and material culture studies: the interaction of museum arrangement and anthropological theory; the tension between anthropological research and popular education; the contribution of museum ethnography to aesthetic practice; the relationship of humanistic and anthropological culture, and of ethnic artifact and fine art; and, more generally, the representation of culture in material objects.

Booth #75

Each year the Press awards the Ingraham Prize, which includes a stipend of $1500, to the author of a first book in the humanities or social sciences. Please write for details.
"A masterly book... Joll paints an awesome picture."

New Society, January, 1985

The personalities... the policies... and the events that shaped the summer of 1914. A powerful, provocative analysis of what happened when the destiny of the world was placed in the hands of a powerful few.

Come see us in Booth #8

Longman

95 Church Street
White Plains, NY 10601
Britain & Joseph Chamberlain
Michael Balfour
Cloth $28.50 1985

The Development of Trade Unionism in Great Britain and West Germany, 1800-1914
Wolfgang J. Mommsen and Hans-Gerhard Husung, Editors
Cloth $27.00 1985

British Parliamentary Parties, 1742-1832
From the Fall of Walpole to the First Reform Act
L. Margaret Barnett
Cloth $28.00 Paper $9.50 1985

European Crisis of the 1590s
Essays in Comparative History
Peter Clark, Editor
Cloth $29.95 1985

Exploring Women's Past
Patricia Crawford, Editor
Paper $12.50 1985

Southeast Asia
An Illustrated History, 3rd Edition
Milton Osborne
Paper $9.50 1985

---

new paperback editions

War Plans of the Great Powers 1880-1914
Paul M. Kennedy
Paper $12.00 1985

Pride's Purge
Politics in the Puritan Revolution
David Underdown
Paper $13.50 1985

States of Mind
Oliver MacDonag
Paper $7.50 1985

Fire-Power
British Army Weapons and Theories of War, 1904-1945
Shelford Bidwell and Dominick Graham
Paper $14.95 1985

---

8 Winchester Place Winchester, MA 01890
For toll-free ordering call 800-547-8889
In MA and Canada 617 729-0830
Restitution
The Land Claims of the Mashpee, Passamaquoddy, and Penobscot Indians of New England
PAUL BRODEUR
Afterword by Thomas N. Tureen
1985 $18.95

Smugglers and Patriots
Boston Merchants and the Advent of the American Revolution
JOHN W. TYLER
1985 $25.00 tent.

The Antifederalists
Edited by CECELIA M. KENYON
Foreword by Gordon S. Wood
1985 [1966] paper $9.95 cloth $29.95

Exploring the Dangerous Trades
The Autobiography of ALICE HAMILTON, M.D.
Foreword by Barbara Sicherman

A New England Girlhood
Outlined from Memory
LUCY LARCOM
Foreword by Nancy Cott
1985 [1889] paper $8.95

Abortion and Woman’s Choice
The State, Sexuality, and Reproductive Freedom
ROSALIND POLLACK PETCHESKY
Winner of the American Historical Association’s 1985 Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women’s History
1984 paper $13.95 cloth $25.95

Spring 1986 titles

Carrie Chapman Catt
Feminist Politician
R.B. FOWLER

The “Nation of Nantucket”
Society and Politics in an Early American Commercial Center, 1660–1830
EDWARD BYERS

The Captain from Connecticut
A Life of Isaac Hill
LINDA MALONEY

Wall Tappings
An Anthology of Writings by Women Prisoners
Edited by JUDITH SCHEFFLER

Quabbin
The Story of a Small Town, with Outlooks upon Puritan Life
FRANCIS UNDERWOOD [1893]

See our books at the AUPS booth
NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY PRESS
P.O. Box 116 • Boston, Massachusetts 02117
NEW THIS FALL

Mary Armfield Hill, ed.
ENDURE
The Diaries of Charles Walter Stetson
An extraordinarily intimate account of the ill-fated romance between Stetson, a 19th century American painter, and Charlotte Perkins Gilman, the radical feminist and author.

"... unusually interesting..."—Anne Firor Scott
"... vivid and moving..."—Charles C. Eldredge, Director, National Museum of American Art, Smithsonian Institution
"... engrossing, indeed compelling, reading."—Elizabeth Fox-Genovese
*Reproduces almost 35 examples of Stetson's work, including 5 in full color
*Edited by the author of Charlotte Perkins Gilman: The Making of a Radical Feminist
$34.95

Eileen Boris
ART AND LABOR
Ruskin, Morris, and the Craftsman
Ideal in America—American Civilization Series
$37.95

Kathy Peiss
CHEAP AMUSEMENTS
Working Women and Leisure in Turn-of-the-Century New York
$24.95

Susan G. Davis
PARADES AND POWER
Street Theatre in Nineteenth Century Philadelphia
$32.95

Brian Gratton
URBAN ELDERS
Family, Work, and Welfare Among Boston's Aged, 1890-1950
$32.95

Samuel Cohn
THE PROCESS OF OCCUPATIONAL SEX-TYPING
The Feminization of Clerical Labor in Great Britain, 1870-1936
Women in the Political Economy Series
$34.95

Announcing a new series . . .
CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON THE PAST
Susan Porter Benson, Steve Brier, and Roy Rosenzweig, eds.
The books in this series will explore long-neglected subjects and re-examine the centers of power and authority around the world. The first book, Presenting the Past, consists of articles on history and the public, and includes new work by scholars associated with the Radical History Review.

New in Paperback
Joan M. Jensen and Sue Davidson, eds.
A NEEDLE, A BOBBIN, A STRIKE
Women Needleworkers in America
Women in the Political Economy Series
$12.95

Also of interest
Michael A. LaSorte
LA MERICA
Images of Italian Greenhorn Experience
$24.95

Philip G. Terrie
FOREVER WILD
Environmental Aesthetics and the Adirondack Forest Preserve
American Civilization Series
$24.95

Richard A. Wines
FERTILIZER IN AMERICA
From Waste Recycling to Resource Exploitation
$34.95

Marlene Park and Gerald E. Markowitz
DEMOCRATIC VISTAS
Post Offices and Public Art in the New Deal
$37.95

Leo Ribuffo
THE OLD CHRISTIAN RIGHT
The Protestant Far Right from the Great Depression to the Cold War
Winner of the 1985 Merle Curti Award
$29.95

Stop by and see us at booth #27 to see these and other history titles

Temple University Press • Broad & Oxford Streets • Philadelphia, PA 19122
High Treason
Essays on the History of the Red Army, 1918–1938
Vitaly Rapoport and Yuri Alexeev  Vladimir G. Treml, Editor; Bruce Adams, Co-Editor and Translator
An impassioned anti-Stalinist account, from a patriotic Soviet viewpoint, of the Civil War, party struggles of the '20s, purges of the '30s, and their consequences for the Red Army in World War II. 432pp. $35.

Afghanistan and the Soviet Union
Expanded and updated edition  Henry S. Bradsher
"Those who want a full analysis of the problems of Afghanistan should turn to Bradsher."—TLS. "His history provides us with a valuable framework in which to more clearly understand both the Soviet invasion and the future of the Soviet role."

The Sandino Affair  Neill Macaulay
Again available, with a new introduction by the author. "Really first-rate history."—San Francisco Examiner. "Exceptional; it should be required reading in Washington."—HAHR. $12.50 paper

A Fence Around the Empire
Russian Censorship of Western Ideas under the Tsars
Marianna Tax Choldin

North Carolina Faces the Freedmen
Race Relations during Presidential Reconstruction, 1865–67
Roberta Sue Alexander

Afro-American Religious History
A Documentary Witness  Milton C. Sernett, Editor

Readings in Latin American History

Visit us at Booth #63.

Duke University Press
6697 College Station  Durham, North Carolina 27708
12,000 Members belong to the OAH Do You?

As a member of the American Historical Association

JOIN

(New Members Only)

Organization of American Historians

As an affiliated member for your first year

Discount rate for this offer is only $25

As a voting member of the OAH you will also receive the OAH Newsletter, Annual Program, and the Journal of American History. After your introductory year, please renew according to regular dues categories.

Mail In Coupon

As a member of __________________________________________

I am joining the OAH for an introductory year at the discount affiliated price ($25).

Name ________________________________

Address _______________________________________________________

City ___________________________ State ____________ Zip ______

Please send check or money order to:
Organization of American Historians
112 North Bryan Street
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

Introductory Offer
NEW FROM MASSACHUSETTS

Long Live the Strong
A History of Rural Society in the Apennine Mountains
Roland Sarti

"It is a superb achievement, beautifully, elegantly, extraordinarily well-written. . . . This is the best theoretical statement known to me on why a rural people living in a recon- dite corner of space should be studied"
—Joseph Lopreato, University of Texas at Austin. $27.00, illustrations

Massachusetts in the Gilded Age
Selected Essays
Edited by Jack Tager and John W. Ifkovic

Using case studies, these essays discuss voting patterns, factory towns, labor conflicts, social mobility, Irish-Catholic assimilation, and social reform. Cloth $22.50, paper $9.95

Postmortem
New Evidence in the Case of Sacco and Vanzetti
William Young and David E. Kaiser

"Sacco and Vanzetti have been retried in print many times since their 1927 executions. New evidence uncovered recently, in particular grand jury minutes and a prosecution attorney's notebooks, made possible this fresh examination. . . . It focuses most sharply upon key elements of the prosecution's case, especially crucial firearms evidence against Sacco. The authors go further than previous defenders of the two anarchists' innocence, asserting that evidence was manipulated to frame them. . . . The admirable scholarship and lean, fluent prose should make this essential for academic libraries and desirable for public libraries as well"—Library Journal. Cloth $20.00, paper $8.95, illustrations

The Collected Essays of Christopher Hill
Volume 1: Writing and Revolution in Seventeenth-Century England
Volume 2: Religion and Politics in Seventeenth-Century England
Christopher Hill

"Dr. Hill is, I suppose, the most eminent seventeenth-century historian in Britain, and one of the most distinguished historians in the world. His historical scholarship is staggering—he is reputed to have read every text published in seventeenth-century England—and he combines this formidable learning with a now legendary imaginativeness and intellectual ambitiousness"—Terry Eagleton, Wadham College, Oxford University. $25.00 each
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Sporting Time</td>
<td>Melvin L. Adelman. Illustrated.</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mormonism in Transition</td>
<td>Thomas G. Alexander. Illustrated.</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working for Democracy</td>
<td>Edited by Paul Buhle and Alan Dawley. Illustrated.</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Smith and the Beginnings of Mormonism</td>
<td>Richard L. Bushman.</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daughters of Joy, Sisters of Misery</td>
<td>Anne M. Butler. Illustrated.</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore Roosevelt</td>
<td>Paul Russell Cutright. Illustrated.</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaking the Land</td>
<td>Pete Daniel. Illustrated.</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feminist Scholarship</td>
<td>Ellen Carol DuBois, Gail Paradise Kelly, Elizabeth Lapovsky Kennedy, Carolyn W. Korsmeyer, and Lillian S. Robinson.</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Semitism in American History</td>
<td>Edited by David A. Gerber.</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientists of the Mind</td>
<td>Clarence J. Karier. Illustrated.</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Samuel Gompers Papers</td>
<td>Edited by Stuart B. Kaufman. Illustrated.</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Labor History Reader</td>
<td>Edited by Daniel J. Leab. Cloth, $29.95; paper, $12.50*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We Are Your Sons</td>
<td>Robert and Michael Meeropol. Second edition. TBA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black History and the Historical Profession</td>
<td>August Meier and Elliott Rudwick. Spring 1986. TBA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race, Class, and Politics</td>
<td>Essays on Colonial and Revolutionary Society</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solidarity and Fragmentation</td>
<td>Richard Oestreicher. Illustrated.</td>
<td>$24.95.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies of the Book of Mormon</td>
<td>B. H. Roberts. Edited and with an introduction by Brigham D. Madsen, with a biographical essay by Sterling M. McMurrin.</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mormonism</td>
<td>Jan Shipps. Illustrated.</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Alma Mater</td>
<td>Theory and Practice in Feminist Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Milwaukee</td>
<td>Joe William Trotter, Jr. Illustrated.</td>
<td>$24.95.†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Philanthropy and Colonial Slavery</td>
<td>The American Correspondence of the Associates of Dr. Bray, 1717-77</td>
<td>$37.50.†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†A volume in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier.
New Paperbacks

**The Hoosier Politician**  
*Officeholding and Political Culture in Indiana, 1896-1920*  

**All Day, Every Day**  
*Factory and Family in the Making of Women's Lives*  
Sallie Westwood. Cloth, $21.95; paper, $8.95.

**As Rare as Rain**  
*Federal Relief in the Great Southern Drought of 1931-32*  
Nan Elizabeth Woodruff. Illustrated. $21.95.

**British and Foreign History**

**The Missing Dimension**  
*Governments and Intelligence Communities in the Twentieth Century*  
Edited by Christopher Andrew and David Dilks. $27.95

**The Collected Essays of Asa Briggs**  
*Volume 1: Words, Numbers, Places, People*  
*Volume 2: Images, Problems, Standpoints, Forecasts*  
Asa Briggs. Vol. 1, $32.50; Vol. 2, $37.50.

**Divisions of Labour**  
*Skilled Workers and Technological Change in Nineteenth-Century Britain*  
Edited by Royden Harrison and Jonathan Zeitlin. $29.95.

**The Growth of Working-Class Reformism in Mid-Victorian England**  
Neville Kirk. $27.50.

**The Road to Revolution**  
*Scotland under Charles I, 1625-37*  
Maurice Lee. Jr. $17.50.

**The Rise and Fall of Détente**  
*Relaxations of Tension in U.S.-Soviet Relations, 1953-84*  
Richard W. Stevenson. $22.50.

**Air Power in the Nuclear Age**  

**Lincoln and Black Freedom**  
*A Study in Presidential Leadership*  
LaWanda Cox. Paper, $8.95.

**Ministers of Reform**  
*The Progressives' Achievement in American Civilization, 1889-1920*  
Robert M. Crunden. Paper, $10.95.

**Workingmen's Democracy**  
*The Knights of Labor and American Politics*  
Leon Fink. Illustrated. Paper, $10.95; also in cloth, $22.50.

**Growing Up in America**  
*Children in Historical Perspective*  
Edited by N. Ray Hiner and Joseph M. Hawes. Illustrated. Paper, $9.95; also in cloth, $27.50.

**Down by the Riverside**  
*A South Carolina Slave Community*  
Charles Joyner. Illustrated. TBA; also in cloth, $24.95.

**The Many and the Few**  
*A Chronicle of the Dynamic Auto Workers*  
Henry Kraus. Paper, $9.95.

**Showdown**  
*Confronting Modern America in the Western Film*  

**Jacksonian America**  
*Society, Personality, and Politics*  

**Distributed for Vanderbilt University Press**

**Caldwell and Company**  
*A Southern Financial Empire*  
John Berry McFerrin. 1984 reissue. $17.50.

---

University of Illinois Press  
54 E. Gregory Drive, Champaign IL 61820  
Order toll free 800/638-3030. Maryland residents phone 301/824-7300.  
See these and other titles of interest on display at the Illinois booth.

241
NEW from DAVIDSON FORUM

THE AMERICAN HISTORY SERIES
Edited by John Hope Franklin, Duke University, and Abraham Eisenstadt, Brooklyn College

New series titles available in December '85

Urban America in the Modern Age
Carl Abbott, Portland State University

From the Old Diplomacy to the New, 1865-1900, Second Edition
Robert L. Beisner, The American University

The United States at War, 1941-1945
Gary R. Hess, Bowling Green State University

Home Front U.S.A.: America During World War II
Allan M. Winkler, University of Oregon

Also available in December '85

Inventing the American Woman: A Perspective on Women’s History
Glenda Riley, University of Northern Iowa
Available in two volumes:
Volume I: 1607—1877
Volume 2: 1865 to the Present

New Forum Press titles available in December '85

Gordon B. Dodds, Portland State University

The Challenging of America, 1920—1945
Michael L. Kurtz, Southeastern Louisiana University

The Changing of America, 1945 to the Present
Joseph M. Siracusa, University of Queensland

PLEASE VISIT OUR BOOTHs: #32 & 33

HARLAN DAVIDSON, INC. THE FORUM PRESS, INC.
3110 N. Arlington Heights Rd. Arlington Heights, IL 60004

242
New York University Press

Announcing the first three volumes in the new “American Social Experience” series—

The March to the Sea and Beyond
Sherman’s Troops in the Savannah and Carolinas Campaigns
JOSEPH T. GLATTHAAR
336 pages ISBN 0-8147-3001-9 $27.95
A History Book Club Main Selection.

Childbearing in American Society, 1650-1850
CATHERINE M. SCHOLTEN
Edited, with an Introduction by LYNNE WITHEY

The Origins of Behaviorism
American Psychology, 1870-1920
JOHN M. O’DONNELL
304 pages ISBN 0-8147-6162-3 $35.00

Now available in paperback—

Capitalism and a New Social Order
The Republican Vision of the 1790s
JOYCE APPLEBY
122 pages $10.00

Super Chief
Earl Warren and His Supreme Court: A Judicial Biography
Unabridged Edition
BERNARD SCHWARTZ
865 pages $19.95

Mission for Life
The Judson Family and American Evangelical Culture
JOAN JACOBS BRUMBERG
320 pages $15.00

Artisans and the New Republic
The Tradesman in New York City in the Age of Jefferson
HOWARD B. ROCK
358 pages $12.50

America in the Gilded Age
From Abraham Lincoln to Theodore Roosevelt
SEAN DENNIS CASHMAN
384 pages $13.50

Murdering Mothers
Infanticide in England and New England, 1558-1803
PETER C. HOFFER and N.E.H. HULL
234 pages $12.50

New People
Miscegenation and Mulattoes in the United States
JOEL WILLIAMSON
237 pages $11.50

The Organization of American Culture, 1700-1900
Private Institutions, Elites and the Origins of American Nationality
PETER DOBarkin HALL
340 pages $15.00

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS Washington Square, New York, N.Y. 10003
Splendid news! The Confidential Print is one of the prime sources for a student of the international history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, whether his subject of study is diplomacy or politics or economics or social life. And no two better editors could have been chosen.

—Ernest R. May
Charles Warren Professor of History, Harvard University
Past President, Society for the History of American Foreign Relations

BRITISH DOCUMENTS ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS:
Reports and Papers from the
Foreign Office Confidential Print

General Editors: Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt

The first volumes of this 420-volume series are available now. The series is divided between Part I (from the mid-nineteenth century to the First World War) and Part II (from the First to the Second World War). Each part contains several geographical subseries (Russia/the Soviet Union, the Near and Middle East, North America, Latin America, Asia, Africa, and Europe), with Part II containing a few additional subseries on such topics as the First World War, the Paris Peace Conference of 1919, and the League of Nations. Despite the enormous importance of these reports and papers, only a very small fraction of the Foreign Office Confidential Print has been published before now.

The publication of a large-scale edition of selections from the Foreign Office Confidential Print, under the supervision of Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt, is exciting news for historians, for these papers will not only throw valuable new light on the relations between the Foreign Office and its missions abroad but are bound to be an extraordinary source of information about political, economic, and social conditions in the countries where such missions were located.

—Gordon A. Craig
J. E. Wallace Sterling Professor of Humanities, Emeritus, Stanford University
Past President, American Historical Association

CONFIDENTIAL U.S. DIPLOMATIC POST RECORDS
and CONFIDENTIAL U.S. STATE DEPARTMENT CENTRAL FILES

University Publications of America takes great pride in announcing a documentary series of immense research significance: the publication of substantial—often complete—files of the papers of the U.S. State Department. Filmed from the original documents held at the National Archives (Washington, D.C.) and the Federal Records Center (Suitland, Md.), the State Department’s Diplomatic Post Records and Central Files are at last available in convenient microfilm editions that can be used by scholars throughout the world. Easy and immediate access to these records will provide many new insights not only on the evolution of American foreign policy toward key areas of the world, but also on the way in which pivotal nations have shaped their policies toward the U.S. and other nations. Of even greater importance for area studies, the records illuminate the internal conditions of these nations in exhaustive detail by reproducing many thousands of pages on political, governmental, and military affairs, as well as economic and social issues. It is this kind of documentation—official, in-depth, and on crucial topics—that makes all of the parts of Confidential U.S. Diplomatic Post Records and Confidential U.S. State Department Central Files essential research collections.

Now Available—
INDOCHINA • CHINA • JAPAN • GREAT BRITAIN • THE SOVIET UNION • GERMANY • NICARAGUA CUBA • EL SALVADOR • HONDURAS • PALESTINE-ISRAEL • IRAN • IRAQ • LEBANON

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA
44 North Market Street Frederick, MD 21701 Call Toll Free 1-800-692-6300
Please visit us at Booths 36 & 37.
BLACK STUDIES RESEARCH SOURCES:
Microfilms from Major Archival and Manuscript Collections

General Editors: August Meier and Elliott Rudwick

Our ongoing series, Black Studies Research Sources, illuminates the history of black Americans in extensive detail. Our titles include the following:

Federal Surveillance of Afro-Americans (1917—1925): The First World War, the Red Scare, and the Garvey Movement
Black Workers in the Era of the Great Migration, 1916—1929
The East St. Louis Race Riot of 1917
Papers of John and Lugenia Burns Hope
The Claude A. Barnett Papers
Civil Rights during the Johnson Administration, 1963—1969
The Martin Luther King, Jr., FBI File
New Deal Agencies and Black America
President Truman's Committee on Civil Rights
Congress of Racial Equality Papers, 1959—1976
Papers of the NAACP

PAPERS OF THE LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS, 1918—1974

Advisory Editor: Susan Ware

Scholars concerned with the history of women in twentieth-century America should rejoice at the availability of the Papers of the League of Women Voters.
—Dr. Pat King, Director, The Schlesinger Library, Radcliffe College

Presenting a unique research opportunity, these documents cover virtually every aspect of American political history from 1920 through 1974 and will be a treasured source for scholars of women's studies, social welfare history, political science, international affairs, American history, sociology, and biography.

Ordering Information


Our complete catalogues are available upon request.

Kindly direct all orders and inquiries to:

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA
44 North Market Street Frederick, MD 21701 Call Toll Free 1-800-692-6300
Please visit us at Booths 36 & 37.
Rutgers Books Light Up Your Life

Robert Friedel and Paul Israel, with Bernard S. Finn
EDISON'S ELECTRIC LIGHT
Biography of an Invention
$27.95, 0-8135-1118-6, 256 pages, 120 illustrations

Judith Schneid Lewis
IN THE FAMILY WAY
Childbearing in the British Aristocracy, 1760-1860
$29.00, 0-8135-1116-X, 270 pages

John N. Schacht
THE MAKING OF TELEPHONE UNIONISM
1920-1947
$30.00, 0-8135-1136-4, 256 pages

Janet Poppendieck
BREADLINES KNEE-DEEP IN WHEAT
Food Assistance in the Great Depression
$30.00, 0-8135-1121-6, 356 pages

Gerald N. Grob
THE INNER WORLD OF AMERICAN PSYCHIATRY, 1890-1940
Selected Correspondence
$25.00, 0-8135-1081-3, 296 pages

Christopher L. Miller
PROPHETIC WORLDS
Indians and Whites on the Columbia Plateau
$27.00, 0-8135-1084-8, 180 pages

Matthew Baigell and Julia Williams, editors
ARTISTS AGAINST WAR AND FASCISM
Papers of the First American Artists' Congress
$25.00, 0-8135-1125-9, 200 pages

New in Paperback
James Paradis and Thomas Postlewait
VICTORIAN SCIENCE AND VICTORIAN VALUES
Literary Perspectives
$30.00 cloth, $14.00 paper; 0-8135-1106-2
$14.00 cloth, 0-8135-1107-0 paper; 375 pages, 3 color plates

M.I. Finley
DEMOCRACY ANCIENT AND MODERN
Revised Edition
$20.00 cloth, $9.00 paper; 0-8135-1126-7
$13.00 cloth, 0-8135-1127-5 paper; 195 pages

Keith Wrightson
ENGLISH SOCIETY 1580-1680
$30.00 cloth, $12.00 paper; 0-8135-0951-3
$13.00 cloth, 0-8135-1082-1 paper CUSA; 264 pages

Patrick Joyce
WORK, SOCIETY AND POLITICS
The Culture of the Factory in Later Victorian England
$12.00, 0-8135-1083-X, OBE, 384 pages

Visit with us at booth #53

Rutgers University Press, 30 College Avenue, New Brunswick, NJ 08903
The Commitment

The Dorsey Press, known as Publisher of quality textbooks in the social sciences, continues its commitment to publish fine textbooks in history. To carry out this commitment two experienced history editors have joined The Dorsey Press.

The Publisher

David C. Follmer brings to The Dorsey Press 17 years of experience in publishing excellent history books. Before joining Dorsey, David worked for the University of Chicago Press and for Alfred A. Knopf/Random House, where he was the History Editor and the Executive Editor for social sciences and the humanities.

The Advisor

R. Jackson Wilson is Professor of History at Smith College. His special field of interest is cultural history and he is currently at work on a study of nineteenth century American writers. His books include In Quest of Community: Social Philosophy in the United States, Darwinism and the American Intellectual and The Pursuit of Liberty. He has taught at the University of Wisconsin, the University of Arizona, Columbia University, Yale University, Hartford College for Women, University of Massachusetts, Amherst College, Teacher’s College (Columbia) and the Flinders University, South Australia.

Their Record

Our publisher and advisor have been responsible for the publication of books by these outstanding authors: Alan Brinkley, W. Elliot Brownlee, Mortimer Chambers, William J. Cooper, Richard N. Current, James West Davidson, Allen F. Davis, Carville Earle, James Gilbert, Gerald J. Goodwin, William Graebner, Raymond Grew, David Herlihy, Ronald Hoffman, Richard S. Kirkendall, Mark Lytle, James McPherson, Stephen Nissenbaum, Theodore K. Rabb, Leonard Richards, Donald Scott, Joan Scott, Dennis Sherman, Harvard Sitkoff, Brian Tierney, James Watts, Isser Woloch, and Nancy Woloch. This tradition of quality will be part of every history text published by The Dorsey Press.
THE FUTURE

New in 1987!

A new AMERICAN HISTORY SURVEY text

By James Henretta, Burke Professor of American History, University of Maryland
W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California at Santa Barbara
David Brody, University of California at Davis
Susan Ware, Radcliffe College

This new text, the first to be completely based in social and economic history, will be available in the fall of 1986. Not simply another political history text, this book will present a totally new approach to the American history survey course.

Volume 1/paperbound/ISBN 0-256-03545-8
Volume 2/paperbound/ISBN 0-256/03547-4

New in 1986!

ANOTHER CHANCE:
POSTWAR AMERICA,
1945-1985, Second Edition

James B. Gilbert, University of Maryland

Politics! Society! Culture!

The clash of these forces shaped the decades following World War II. Professor Gilbert examines these forces in an attempt to provide a coherent explanation of this period. The history of the powerful as well as the "ordinary" people looks at the impact of post-war prosperity, innovations in technology, the rise of the mass media, changing sex roles, and the effects of demographic changes in politics, educational institutions, and lifestyles.


The Dorsey Press
Chicago
New in 1986!

A HISTORY OF THE SOVIET UNION
David MacKenzie, University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Michael W. Curran, The Ohio State University

This new history of the Soviet Union begins with an introductory chapter on the history of early Russia followed by a chapter outlining Russian history from 1855 to 1905. A full length chapter on the “The Successors to Brezhnev, 1982-1985” concludes the book. Special sections entitled Problems convey conflicting viewpoints about key issues in Soviet history.

1986/hardbound/ISBN 0-256-03550-4

And Keep in Mind

A HISTORY OF RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION, Revised Edition
David MacKenzie, University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Michael W. Curran, The Ohio State University

A balanced objective survey of Russian history, from its beginnings to the present, emphasizing the Great Russian core of tsarist and Soviet Russia. Presents various, often conflicting, interpretations of Russian history, including the Soviet view. Twelve special sections called Problems convey contrasting viewpoints about key issues in Russian history and are a unique feature of this book.


The Dorsey Press
Chicago
ROBERT N. BELLAH, RICHARD MADSEN, WILLIAM M. SULLIVAN, ANN SWIDLER, and STEVEN M. TIPTON

Habits of the Heart: Individualism and Commitment in American Life $16.95

JOSEPH BRADLEY

Muzhik and Muscovite: Urbanization in Late Imperial Russia $37.50

ALEXANDER DALLIN

Black Box: KAL 007 and the Superpowers $14.95 cloth, $6.95 paper

PETER DREYER

A Gardener Touched with Genius: The Life of Luther Burbank, Revised Edition $29.95

ROBERT A. HILL, Editor

The Marcus Garvey and Universal Negro Improvement Association Papers: Volume IV September 1921—September 1922 $38.50

JOHN GRIGG

Lloyd George: From Peace to War: 1912–1916 $30.00

GLENN GRITZER and ARNOLD ARLUKE

The Making of Rehabilitation: A Political Economy of Medical Specialization, 1890–1980 $24.50

BARBARA McCLUNG HALLMAN

Italian Cardinals, Reform, and the Church as Property, 1492–1563 $29.95

CLIVE HART

The Prehistory of Flight $35.00

DAVID JOHNSON, ANDREW NATHAN, and EVELYN RAWSKI, Editors

Popular Culture in Late Imperial China $45.00

GEOFFREY JUKES

Hitler's Stalingrad Decisions $27.50

MARTIN D. KAMEN

Radiant Science, Dark Politics: A Memoir of the Nuclear Age $19.95

DAVID LAN

Guns and Rain: Guerrillas and Spirit Mediums in Zimbabwe $24.95 cloth, $11.95 paper

JAN JÓZEF LIPSKI

Translated by Olga Amsterdamska and Gene M. Moore


CHARLES LIPSON

Standing Guard: Protecting Foreign Capital in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries $34.95 cloth, $11.95 paper
ROLAND MARCHAND
Advertising the American Dream: Making Way for Modernity, 1920–1940 $27.50 until 12/31/85, $35.00 thereafter
ADAM MICHIKNIK
Translated by Maya Latynski Introduction by Jonathan Schell Letters from Prison and Other Essays $19.95
KATHRYN NORBERG
Rich and Poor in Grenoble, 1600–1814 $37.50
ROBERT LATHAM,
Editor
The Shorter Pepys $28.50
FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA
The Indians in American Society: From the Revolutionary War to the Present $15.95
TERENCE RANGER
Peasant Consciousness and Guerilla War in Zimbabwe: A Comparative Study $35.00 cloth, $12.95 paper
DAVID ROCK
Argentina, 1516–1982: From Spanish Colonization to the Falklands War $27.50
LINDA ALEXANDER RODRIGUEZ
The Search for Public Policy: Regional Politics and Government Finances in Ecuador, 1830–1940 $32.50
HANS ROGER
Jewish Policies and Right-Wing Politics in Imperial Russia $25.00

ROBERT A. SCALAPINO and GEORGE T. YU
Modern China and Its Revolutionary Process: Recurrent Challenges to the Traditional Order, 1850–1920 $65.00
ALEXIS DE TOCQUEVILLE
Edited by Roger Boesche Translated by James Toupin and Roger Boesche Selected Letters on Politics and Society $24.95
JAMES D. TRACY
A Financial Revolution in the Habsburg Netherlands: Renten and Renteniers in the County of Holland, 1515–1565 $35.00
A. ADU BOAHEN,
Editor
FREDERIC WAKEMAN, JR.
The Great Enterprise: The Manchu Reconstruction of Imperial Order in Seventeenth-Century China $60.00 (set) until 12/31/85, $75.00 thereafter
JOHN M. WALLACE,
Editor
The Golden & the Brazen World: Papers in Literature and History, 1650–1800 $37.50
YUE DAIYUN and CAROLYN WAKEMAN
To the Storm: The Odyssey of a Revolutionary Chinese Woman $17.95

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS Berkeley 94720
Hudson’s Heritage
by Grace Goulder Izant
A chronicle of the founding and the flowering of the Western Reserve village of Hudson, Ohio Illustrated $22.50

“The Best School in the World”: West Point, the Pre-Civil War Years, 1833-1866
by James L. Morrison, Jr.
The U.S. Military Academy in transition during the cadet years of commanders on both sides of the Civil War Illustrated. $27.50

Cleveland: The Tradition of Reform
edited by David D. Van Tassel and John Grabowski
Reform movements—from temperance and abolition to government and civil rights—in a midwestern metropolis Illustrated $27.50

Gentle Knight: The Life and Times of Major General Edwin Forrest Harding
by Leslie Anders
The scholar/soldier who was WW II general and first Chief of Military History of the U.S. Army Illustrated. $27.50

Land and Revolution in Modern Greece, 1800-1881: The Transition in the Tenure and Exploitation of Land from Ottoman Rule to Independence
by William W. McGrew
A major contribution to agricultural as well as modern Greek history Maps $35.00

John Carroll University: A Century of Service
by Donald P. Gavin
A centennial history of Cleveland’s Jesuit university illuminates the role of Catholic education in America Illustrated. $19.95

The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio 44242
See us in booth #48
NEW WORLDS FOR OLD: Reports from the New World and Their Effect on the Development of Social Thought in Europe, 1500-1800
William Brandon
1985, c. 285 pp. $26.95 cloth
$13.95 paper

THE POLITICS OF HUNGER: The Allied Blockade of Germany, 1915-1919
C. Paul Vincent
1985, c. 185 pp. $19.95 cloth

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN WORLD WAR I
John F. Piper, Jr.
1985, c. 200 pp. $27.50 cloth

THE EDWARDIAN TEMPERAMENT 1895-1919
Jonathan Rose
1985, c. 300 pp. $26.95 cloth

THE SMALL GIANT: Sweden Enters the Industrial Era
Carl G. Gustavson
1985, c. 180 pp. $23.95 cloth

LEICESTER’S COMMONWEALTH: The Copy of a Letter Written by a Master of Art of Cambridge (1584) and Related Documents
Edited by Dwight C. Peck
1985, xii, 323 pp. $35.00 cloth

North American Distributor for RAVAN Press, Johannesburg, S.A.

See Booth 48 for full display

Ohio University/Swallow Press
Scott Quadrangle/Athens, Ohio 45701
INDIANA

Anthony Wayne
Soldier of the Early Republic
Paul David Nelson $27.50

Lincoln Finds a General
A Military Study of the Civil War, Volume One
Kenneth P. Williams $27.50 cl $10.95 pa

Into the Wilderness with the Army of the Potomac
Robert Garth Scott $17.95

The Lost Life of Horatio Alger, Jr.
Gary Schamhorst with Jack Bales $17.95

In the American Province
Studies in the History and Historiography of Ideas
David A. Hollinger $22.50

Oral Roberts
An American Life
David Edwin Harrell, Jr. $24.95

The American West Transformed
The Impact of the Second World War
Gerald D. Nash $35.00

Magic Middletown
Dwight W. Hoover $17.50

Yankee Blues
Musical Culture and American Identity
MacDonald Smith Moore $29.50

Religion in Indiana
A Guide to Historical Resources
L. C. Rudolph and Judith E. Endelman $22.50

Plains Woman
The Diary of Martha Farnsworth, 1882-1922
Edited by Marlene Springer and Haskell Springer $27.50

Belle Gunness
The Lady Bluebeard
Janet L. Langlois $24.95

The Feminism and Socialism of Lily Braun
Alfred G. Meyer $27.50

German Women in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries
A Social and Literary History
Edited by Ruth-Ellen B. Joeres and Mary Jo Maynes $29.95

Soviet Sisterhood
Edited by Barbara Holland $25.00 cl $10.95 pa

Women in Anglo-Saxon England and the Impact of 1066
Christine Fell $24.50

Women in England 1870-1950
Sexual Divisions and Social Change
Jane Lewis $25.00 cl $10.95 pa

First Feminists
British Women Writers, 1578-1799
Edited by Moira Ferguson $25.00 cl $12.95 pa

Europe's Myths of Orient
Rana Kabbani $19.50
European Naval and Maritime History, 300-1500
Archibald R. Lewis and Timothy J. Runyan $20.00

Imperialism and Idealism
American Diplomats in China, 1861-1898
David L. Anderson $24.95

Inquisition and Society in Spain in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries
Henry Kamen $27.50 cl $10.95 pa

Servants of Satan
The Age of the Witch Hunts
Joseph Klats $24.95

Mutiny amid Repression
Russian Soldiers in the Revolution of 1905-1906
John Bushnell $24.50

Russia and the Golden Horde
The Mongol Impact on Medieval Russian History
Charles J. Halperin $22.50

Bolshevik Culture
Experiment and Order in the Russian Revolution
Edited by Abbott Gleason, Peter Kenez, and Richard Sistes $27.50

Lenin: A Political Life
Volume I: The Strengths of Contradiction
Robert Service $24.95

The Transplanted
A History of Immigrants in Urban America
John Bodnar $27.50

The Prophetic Minority
American Jewish Immigrant Radicals, 1880-1920
Gerald Sorin $24.95

Grandma Never Lived in America
The New Journalism of Abraham Cahan
Edited with an Introduction by Moses Rischin $19.95
After December 31, 1985 $24.95

German Jews beyond Judaism
George L. Mosse $20.00 cl $7.95 pa

English Medieval Diplomacy
G. P. Cuttino $25.00

Robin Hood
An Historical Enquiry
John Bellamy $19.50

The Common People of Great Britain
A History from the Norman Conquest to the Present
J. F. C. Harrison NEW $10.95 pa

The Birth of a Consumer Society
The Commercialization of Eighteenth-Century England
Neil McKendrick, John Brewer, and J. H. Plumb $29.95 cl NEW $12.95 pa

INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Tenth and Morton Streets Bloomington, Indiana 47405
BECOMING AMERICAN
The Early Arab Immigrant Experience
By ALIXA NAFF. "A masterly piece of writing, which is structured firmly on research findings and original personal interviews, and which glows with intuitive understanding."—DR. AFIF TANNOUS $19.95

SWEDISH PLACE- NAMES IN NORTH AMERICA
By OTTO ROBERT LANDELIUS. Translated by Karin Franzen. Edited by Raymond Jarvi. A generous sampling of Swedish cultural history on North American soil is provided by this comprehensive documentation of over 1,000 Swedish-American place-names, along with associated historical detail. $24.95

LIBERAL DEMOCRATS IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC
The History of the German Democratic Party and the German State Party
By BRUCE B. FRYE. A thorough critical history of the DDP and DstP based on archival research that reveals new information about the failure of the German middle class in politics. $24.95

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF DEMOCRACY

By RANDALL G. HOLCOMBE. Incorporating many advances of the past decade, Holcombe develops a model of democratic decision making that focuses on the fact that representatives can profit more from passing legislation to benefit special interests than from passing legislation in the general public interest. $24.50

THE URBAN MILLENNIUM

The City-Building Process from the Early Middle Ages to the Present

By JOSEF W. KONVITZ. Focusing upon the spatial adaptation of cities as a factor in urbanization, Konvitz explores how the evolution of city building strategies has accompanied and facilitated other aspects of urban development. $24.95

On the occasion of the 100th anniversary of his death...

THE PAPERS OF ULYSSES S. GRANT

Edited by JOHN Y. SIMON
Associate Editor: DAVID L. WILSON

Newly published:
VOLUME 13 (November 16, 1864—February 20, 1865) $45.00
VOLUME 14 (February 21—April 30, 1865) $45.00

See our books displayed at the combined AAUP Booth.
Have you joined the American Historical Association?

Membership includes:

- The American Historical Review
- AHA Perspectives (includes employment information)
- Program of the annual meeting
- Annual Reports (on request)
- Group insurance programs
- The right to vote and hold office
- Discounts on AHA Publications
- Discounts on convention registration

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION
American Historical Association
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003
202/544-2422

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Last</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Initial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Income | Annual Dues (U.S. Funds Only)
---|-----------------
Over $40,000 | $60.00
$30,000–$39,999 | $55.00
$20,000–$29,999 | $47.00
$15,000–$19,999 | $40.00
$10,000–$14,999 | $30.00
Below $10,000 | $20.00
Joint (spouse of member) | $20.00
Life | $1,000.00
Associate Membership* | $30.00
Recently Published Articles† | $26.00
Overseas Members Add Postage | $5.00

Dues | Postage | Total
---|---------|------

*Associate Membership is for those persons whose primary professional identification is in a field other than history.
†Overseas members please add $1.00 postage for RPA.

ALL ANNUAL DUES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, U.S. FUNDS ONLY.
New Cornell Paperbacks...

IN THE SHADOW OF FDR
From Harry Truman to Ronald Reagan
Revised Edition
By WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. "A fine per-
ceptive work. . . . A refreshing contribution to studies
of the presidency."—American Historical Review.
$8.95

DIFFERENCE
AND PATHOLOGY
Stereotypes of Sexuality,
Race, and Madness
By SANDER L. GILMAN. Examining the
evolution of stereotypes from the Middle Ages to the present, Gilman illuminates the
web of cultural conventions that has af-
fected people’s perceptions and influenced
their actions. 17 illustrations.
($34.95 cloth) $12.95

DESCRIPTION OF
THE CLERGY
IN RURAL RUSSIA
The Memoir of a Nineteenth-
Century Parish Priest
By I.S. BELLLIJUSTIN. Translated with an
Interpretive Essay by Gregory L. Freeze.
This annotated translation of a dissident
priest’s expose of the parish clergy adds
significantly to our knowledge of the social
history of imperial Russia.
($29.95 cloth) $9.95

THE WESTERN
CHURCH IN THE
LATER MIDDLE AGES
By FRANCIS OAKLEY. "Not only an infor-
mative and stimulating history of the late
medieval Latin Church but also a valuable
survey of the scholarly debates in this field
during the last twenty years."—Catholic
Historical Review. $9.95

IRELAND
A Social and Cultural History,
1922 to the Present
By TERENCE BROWN. "This pioneering
book . . . should be read by anybody who
wishes to understand those contradictions
in its people which continue to bewilder
foreign observers."—The Economist.
($39.50 cloth) $12.95

THE UNITED STATES
AND GERMANY
A Diplomatic History
By MANFRED JONAS. "A work sweeping
in scope, thorough in research, balanced in
conclusions. . . . Many students of diplo-
matic history will profit from this fine vol-
ume."—Journal of American History. $12.95

THE AUTHORITY
OF PUBLIUS
A Reading of the
Federalist Papers
By ALBERT FURTWANGLER. Challeng-
ing the usual view that the Federalist pa-
pers (1787—88), written by James Madison
and Alexander Hamilton, are an authorita-
tive summary of the Founding Fathers’
constitutional philosophy, Furtwangler
takes a fresh look at these periodical es-
says and offers new insights into their en-
during value. $7.95

CORNELL
UNIVERSITY
PRESS
New History from CORNELL

THE PERSONAL PRESIDENT
Power Invested, Promise Unfulfilled
By THEODORE J. LOWI. "Lowi's writing style is seductive and his argument extremely persuasive..." This book should be required reading for all students, undergraduate and graduate, who want to understand the historic transformation represented by the 'personal president'.—Presidential Studies Quarterly. $19.95

MANIFEST DESIGN
Anxious Aggrandizement in Late Jacksonian America
By THOMAS R. HIETALA. "Hietala's book not only gives us one of the freshest perspectives on the incredible events of 1840 to 1848 but uses provocative broad themes to provide those perspectives."—Walter F. LaFeber, Dept. of History, Cornell. $27.50

MALEVOLENT NEUTRALITY
The United States, Great Britain, and the Origins of the Spanish Civil War
By DOUGLAS LITTLE. Making extensive use of recently opened diplomatic and corporate archives on both sides of the Atlantic, Little counters the prevalent assumption that U.S. and British neutrality toward Spain stemmed only from fear of a general European war. $29.95

THE "SPIDER WEB"
Congress and Lobbying in the Age of Grant
By MARGARET SUSAN THOMPSON. Offering the first historical investigation of the role of lobbyists in the national legislative process, Thompson provides a new view of Congress during a crucial phase of its development. $29.95

SHADOW ON THE CHURCH
Southwestern Evangelical Religion and the Issue of Slavery, 1783–1860
By DAVID T. BAILEY. Describing four generations of ministers who wrestled with slavery's implications, this book demonstrates how slavery posed a central moral and social dilemma for evangelical Christians. $27.50

THE ALTRUISTIC IMAGINATION
A History of Social Work and Social Policy in the United States
By JOHN H. EHRENREICH. "This book weaves together the context and history of social work: it fills a serious gap in the literature on social welfare and social reform."—Nancy J. Tomes, Dept. of History, SUNY, Stony Brook. $24.50

THE ICONOCLAST AS REFORMER
Jerome Frank's Impact on American Law
By ROBERT JEROME GLENNON. The author offers a fresh interpretation of Frank and his influence, focusing on questions posed by key events in Frank's career. $24.95

See these and other books of interest at Booth # 88.
FREUD'S DISCOVERY OF PSYCHOANALYSIS
The Politics of Hysteria
By WILLIAM J. McGRAFI. The author paints a compelling psychological portrait of Freud against the backdrop of fin-de-siècle Vienna, showing how the accelerating disintegration of the Habsburg empire and the rise of virulent nationalism and anti-Semitism interacted with religious traditions, scientific advances, and philosophical and literary currents to shape Freud's ideas. $25.00

THE NATIONAL QUESTION IN YUGOSLAVIA
Origins, History, Politics
By IVO BANAC. "The greatest strength of his book is the thoroughness and accuracy with which he recounts the historical background, personal factors, and ideological structures within which Yugoslav politicians worked. . . . One of the finest studies of the region that Western scholarship has produced."—American Historical Review. $37.50

REVOLUTION ON THE VOLGA
1917 in Saratov
By DONALD J. RAELIEH. "Raleigh writes with flair and clarity. His book makes a significant contribution to the study of the 1917 revolutions and of Russia's political and social history."—Diane Koenker, Department of History, University of Illinois, Urbana. $32.50

PROVISIONING PARIS
Merchants and Millers in the Grain and Flour Trade during the Eighteenth Century
By STEVEN L. KAPLAN. $39.95

THE PEOPLE'S REFORMATION
Magistrates, Clergy, and Commons in Strasbourg, 1500–1598
By LORNA JANE ABAY. "An admirably informed, readable book that should appeal to all readers interested in the history of the German Reformation. It conveys a sharply focused picture of what the Reformation in a particular place was really about."—Gerald Strauss, Dept. of History, Indiana University. $27.50

THE MAKING OF A STATE
Württemberg, 1593–1793
By JAMES ALLEN VANN. "What the author does is not to give us a revisionist history per se, but a whole new vision of Württemberg's story. . . . The result is most enthralling."—American Historical Review. $29.50

HISTORY AND CRITICISM
By DOMINICK LaCAPRA. "An important, original attempt to reformulate the relation of interpretation and history."—Mark Poster, Dept. of History, University of California, Irvine. $17.50

FOOD SHORTAGE, CLIMATIC VARIABILITY, AND EPIDEMIC DISEASE IN PREINDUSTRIAL EUROPE
The Mortality Peak in the Early 1740s
By JOHN D. POST. $29.95

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS
P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14851
4TH FLOOR

- 11 Meeting Rooms
- Audio visual units in each room

5TH FLOOR

- 22,481 sq. ft. Exhibition Hall/Ballroom
- 11 subdivisions

Registration desk

Escalators

Elevators

Ballroom Exhibition Hall
If you are planning to move, please let us know six weeks before changing your address. Attach address label and fill in your name and new address below. This will ensure prompt service on your subscription.

Name

New address

City

State    Zip

Attach Label Here
(address label found on AHR wrapper) Send label with your name and new address to American Historical Association, Membership Department, 400 A St., S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003. If a label is not available, be sure to attach your OLD address, including Zip Code number.
History on microfiche

Visit IDC's booth no. 15

In nearly three decades IDC has built up a collection of 600,000 volumes of source and secondary material on a wide variety of subjects of interest to historians. It is our policy that all monographs, years of serials, and subsections of archives may be purchased separately, thus bringing research materials within the reach of the individual scholar, as well as larger and smaller libraries.

A few IDC projects

General
Missionary archives
Amnesty International documents
Statistics/National Development Plans
Travels/Reference Works

European History
Reformed Protestantism
German/Latin Pamphlets (1501-1530)
Freemasonry/French Revolution
Radical Reformation: Mennonites

History of Science
Historical Herbaria/Botany/Zoology
Academies of Science Publications

Area Studies
Latin America (CIDOC Collection – Religiosity in Latin America 1830-1970)
USSR/Eastern Europe
Jewish Studies/Middle East
Africa/India
China/Japan/Indonesia

For full information, free catalogues and details of discounts on microfiche readers, write to:

IDC bv publicity department
Hogewoerd 151
2311 HK Leiden
The Netherlands
Telex: 39308

Microform Publishers
Zug Switzerland
NEW SR BOOKS

Edward M. Bennett
$30.00 cloth, $9.95 paper.

Norman A. Graebner
FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY: A Realist Appraisal from Franklin to McKinley
$30.00 cloth, $11.95 paper

Gary Huey
REBEL WITH A CAUSE: P.D. East, Southern Liberalism, and the Civil Rights Movement, 1953-1971
$24.95 cloth

Kenneth M. Coleman & George C. Herring, editors
THE CENTRAL AMERICAN CRISIS: Sources of Conflict and the Failure of U.S. Policy
$30.00 cloth, $9.95 paper

Scholarly Resources is now distributing all U.S. Department of State records published on microfilm by the National Archives. For a free copy of the newest, easy-to-use Catalog featuring the thousands of available records listed by country and subject, please stop by our booth.

Booth 34
Scholarly Resources Inc.
Wilmington, Delaware